This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

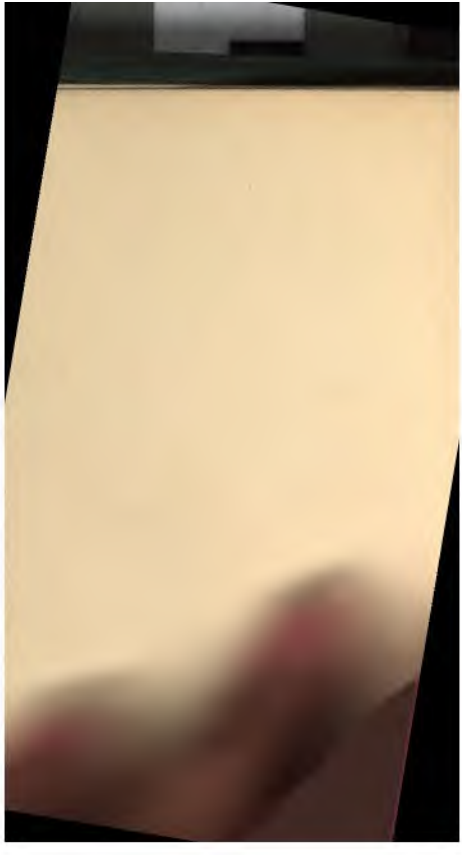
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 06636975 6

YEK
CAIN



Alfred E. Carter
Nov 1912.

THEORY OF

Steel-Concrete Arches

AND OF

Vaulted Structures.

BY

WILLIAM CAIN,
MEMBER AM. SOC. C. E.
PROF. OF MATHEMATICS, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

FIFTH EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

NEW YORK:
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY.
23 MURRAY AND 27 WARREN STREETS.
1909.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
914706
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R. 1926 L

Copyright, 1901, by D. VAN NOSTRAND CO.

Preface to Fifth Edition.

The first edition of this work appeared in 1879. A second edition being called for in 1901, the author availed himself of the opportunity to give a solution of the reinforced concrete arch of variable section. From this general solution of the most complicated case, the method to follow for arches of steel, stone or concrete was at once apparent. In the fourth edition a chapter was added on the reinforced concrete or metal dome.

In 1908 the author prepared a new edition of "Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches," in which a very complete treatment of the reinforced arch was given. The author believes that this treatment presents some points of superiority over anything that has appeared; hence in preparing the fifth edition of this work, it seemed wise to incorporate as much of it in the discus-

sion of the reinforced arch as the limits of space would allow. The partly graphical method, as revised, has then been applied in detail in this work to reinforced concrete arches and the interested reader is referred to the above quoted work for the analytical method and that of single loads.

Assistance has been derived from Prof. H. T. Eddy's "Researches in Graphical Statics" in connection with the elastic arch; also from Dr. Hermann Scheffler's "Théorie des Voutes" in drawing trial pressure lines in vaulted structures.

The theory of the elastic arch for arch *bridges* of stone, concrete, brick, etc., is advocated here, as in the author's previous treatises. This theory, as a practical working theory, receives direct confirmation in the many experiments performed by the Austrian Society of Civil Engineers and Architects, in 1890–95, on arches of brick and concrete.

WM. CAIN.

CHAPEL HILL, N C., April 28, 1909.

PREFACE.

THE author has availed himself of the opportunity, in this revision, to give a complete solution of the elastic arch of variable section. The arch of steel and concrete combined is taken up in detail to illustrate the general graphical treatment. The method to follow for other arches, as those of steel, stone or concrete, is at once apparent from the general solution.

The aim throughout has been to give a clear analysis of principles involved, a knowledge of the fundamental principles of the equilibrium polygon being alone assumed.

This book, although independent of the author's other works on Arches, really supplements them, since in "Theory of Voussoir Arches," the elastic arch of constant section is alone treated, and in "Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches," the arch of variable section is very briefly considered without a completely worked out example.

This work then deals especially with the most complicated case, and it is believed that a thoroughly practical solution is offered.

About one half of this second edition is entirely new; the remainder is substantially as it appeared in the first edition,* though often more condensed.

Credit is given in the body of the work to those from whom the author has derived assistance. Special mention though is due Dr. Hermann Scheffler, as his "Théorie des Voutes" has been drawn upon for much of the theory in treating culverts and vaulted structures.

The theory of the elastic arch for arch *bridges* of stone, concrete, brick, etc., is advocated here, as in the author's previous treatises. This theory, as a practical working theory, receives direct confirmation in the many experiments performed by the Austrian Society of Civil Engineers and Architects, in 1890–95, on arches of brick and concrete.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., August 11, 1901.

* The title of previous edition was "Voussoir Arches Applied to Stone Bridges, Tunnels, Domes, and Groined Arches."

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

ARCHES OF VARIABLE SECTION UNDER VERTICAL LOADS.

Article		Page
1.	Introductory	7
2–11.	Formulas for unit stress for a steel-concrete arch	10
12.	Conditions for equilibrium for arch with no hinges	27
13.	Deflection at the crown	31
14–17.	Division of the neutral axis	33
18–27.	Complete graphical treatment for a steel-concrete arch with partial load	44
28–29.	Arch loaded with its own weight	63
30–33.	Check. Resultants	66
34–35.	Loadings. Combined Stresses	70
36–38.	Temperature stresses	74
39.	Properties of concrete	84
41.	Change of span	89
42.	Arch hinged at ends only	90
43.	Abutments	92
44–45.	Spandrel resistance for voussoir arches	93
46.	Methods of failure of arches	100
47–49.	Height of surcharge for equilibrium	103

CHAPTER II.

Culverts and Tunnel Arches.

Article — Page

50–52.—Formulas for passing a line of resistance through three given points. 108

53–57.—Application to culverts . . . 113

58–59.—Tunnel arches 125

60.—The ellipse the proper form for a tunnel arch 130

CHAPTER III.

Groined and Cloistered Arches.

61–62.—Groined arch. — Evaluation of thrusts 136

63.—Formulas for volume . . . 141

64–67.—Arch of groin and abutment. . 142

68–69.—Cloistered arch 150

CHAPTER IV.

Domes of Masonry.

70–73.—Forces acting. 156

74.—Example of a dome with backing . 164

75–76.—Formulas for volume . . . 167

77.—Dome of two shells with lantern . 171

78–81.—Tension in iron bands. Thrusts . 174

82–83.—Dome without lantern. Suggestion 180

84–87.—Reinforced concrete or metal dome 186

88.—Open spherical dome with a lantern 195

90.—Spherical dome. Analytical theory 201
91.—Conical dome. Graphical treatment 208
93.—Conical dome. Analytical theory . 212

THEORY OF THE ARCH.

CHAPTER I.

ARCHES OF VARIABLE SECTION UNDER VERTICAL LOAD.

INTRODUCTORY.

1. The theory of the arch with variable section is considered in what follows, and a practical solution is offered that is applicable to arch bridges of any material, such as steel, concrete, or steel and concrete combined.

To secure the greatest generality, the solid concrete arch of variable section, with embedded steel ribs, is first fully treated. The modification necessary when the ribs are omitted is at once apparent, in which case the theory applies to solid arches of any material, stone, steel, concrete, etc., of variable section, and, in

fact, to the "braced arch" of any shape or design. The theory of the arch with constant section follows as a special case.

Therefore, although the steel-concrete arch is alone illustrated in the worked out examples given, the treatment is intended to show the working of the method to arches of any kind, and the method to follow in any case is fully indicated in the text.

Of the various types of arch bridges, those in steel and concrete combined, when scientifically constructed, possess many advantages, in that they can be easily moulded to the most desirable and beautiful forms, and the embedded steel ribs can supply, when needed, tensile resistances, which arches in stone, brick or concrete alone are not so well calculated to furnish. The steel, too, is protected from the air by the concrete, so that the structure should last indefinitely. It thus presents a marked contrast to the unsightly steel truss with parallel chords, which counts its life in decades. The concrete has not the com-

pressive strength of stone, but for ordinary spans, this is not a matter of importance, as the increase of section in going from the crown to the abutment, required to avoid too much tension, is generally more than sufficient to provide for compression.

It is perfectly practicable to construct an arch of steel ribs braced vertically, with stone voussoirs between the flanges. The combination would furnish all needed tensile and compressive strength for even large spans; but it would be difficult to protect the steel from rusting, perhaps, even with a concrete coating. The main objection to it, however, is that stone has not the same co-efficient of expansion from heat as steel. Certain authorities state that concrete *has*, and further, experiment shows that concrete and steel (free from rust, paint, scale and oil) exhibits a large adhesive strength. The combination then possesses so many good qualities that it will be thoroughly treated in what follows.

FORMULAS FOR UNIT STRESS FOR A STEEL CONCRETE ARCH.

2. Let us consider a concrete arch with steel bars embedded in the concrete as shown by the dotted lines in the longitudinal section, Fig. 1, and in cross section by the little rectangles in Fig. 2, repre-

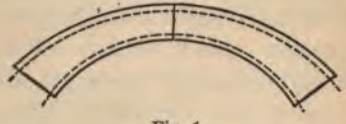


Fig. 1.

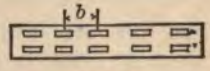


Fig. 2.

senting a cross section of the arch anywhere. The pair of bars in the same vertical plane will be called a *rib*, and they may be of any pattern (angles, plates, etc.), and connected by latticing if preferred, though the latter is not necessary, since the concrete is fully capable of taking the

shearing forces (exerted at right angles to the ribs) which are small. It is understood that the steel bars are free of paint, oil, scale or rust, so that when embedded, the adhesion between the steel and concrete will be complete, and sufficiently great to cause the concrete and steel to act as one mass. As Prof. Bauschinger found the adhesion between iron and concrete to be from 570 to 640 pounds per square inch, which is about double the tensile strength of concrete, there should be no difficulty in having the assumption realized.

3. The steel ribs are generally spaced uniformly a few feet apart, and in consequence a very rough approximation has to be resorted to in practice to apply theory to the really very complicated case.

It is assumed, that it is approximately correct to consider the material of the upper bars to be distributed uniformly along an arch sheet that passes through the centre lines of the upper bars, and that the material of the lower bars is similarly dis-

tributed uniformly along an arch sheet that passes through the centre lines of the lower bars; so that if A = area of cross section of the two bars constituting a rib, in square feet, and if the ribs, are spaced b feet apart, then $A \div b = A_2$ will be the area in square feet of the cross section of steel supposed in a slice of the arch contained between two vertical longitudinal planes one foot apart. It would be safer, perhaps, to allow only a fraction of A_2 in the computation, and certainly it would seem advisable to limit b to a certain maximum, but as this must remain for the present, a matter of judgment, the simple assumption above will be made in what follows, and A_2 in the formulas can be altered to suit the judgment of the engineer. Therefore a longitudinal slice of the arch contained between two vertical planes one foot apart, will be assumed to have the cross-section, Fig. 3.

In this cross-section, which is properly taken perpendicular to the neutral surface

and approximately at right angles to the soffit,

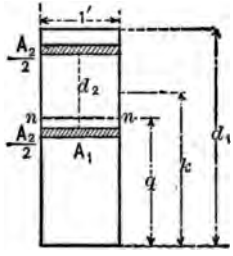


Fig. 8.

A_1 = area of concrete in square feet.
A_2 = area (shaded) of two steel bars in square feet = $A \div b$.
d_1 = depth of arch in feet.
d_2 = depth of steel rib in feet.
k = distance in feet from soffit to centre of gravity of steel rib.

The modulus of elasticity in pounds per square foot,

for concrete = E_1,
for steel = $nE_1 = E_2$.

The neutral surface of the arch, where

the stress due to bending moments *only* is zero, intersects the plane of the cross-section, Fig. 3, in nn.

4. In Fig. 4 is shown a side view of a part of the supposed arch, 1 foot wide (of

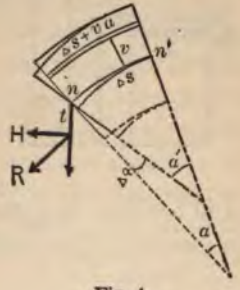


Fig. 4.

which Fig. 3 is the cross section), contained between two planes perpendicular to the neutral surface nn^1, and making an angle α in circular measure, before strain between them. A vertical plane midway between the faces of the supposed arch, intersects the neutral surface in the line $nn^1 = \Delta s$ feet in length, which may be called the neutral line, and the forces act-

ing upon the artificial voussoir considered, will have their resultants acting in this medial plane; hence the problem is referred to one of forces acting in one plane.

Let R be the resultant of all external forces acting upon the section passing through n, the forces considered being the right reaction, and all loads acting on the arch from the right abutment up to the section (or joint) passing through n. As is well known, when the true equilibrium polygon has been located, the line of action of R is given by the side of the equilibrium polygon pertaining to n, and its amount and direction, from the ray of the force diagram, parallel to this side.

As α and Δs will be considered very small, the voussoir can be considered without weight or loads acting on it, and be treated as a free body acted on by R and the stresses resulting from the action of the part of the arch to the left of n upon the section through n. To ascertain these stresses, conceive applied at n two opposed forces + R, − R, each equal and

parallel to R. The single force R is thus replaced by a couple $R\overline{R}$ and a force $+R$ acting at n. The latter may be decomposed into components T and N tangential and normal to nn^1 at n. The force T causes a uniform shortening of the fibres on the voussoir (as will be proved in Art. 10) so that the section is moved parallel to itself under its action. This is not shown in Fig. 4, to avoid confusion. The force N acting along the section is the shearing force and having but a small effect in the deformation of the arch, is neglected.

5. The couple $R\overline{R}$ is principally effective in changing the curvature of the arch, and its moment is most conveniently found by multiplying the horizontal component of $R=H$, the pole distance, by the vertical distance from n to R. Thus call this distance in feet $= t$; then if R is resolved where the vertical through n cuts it, into a horizontal component H and a vertical component, the latter acts through

n; hence the moment M of R about n = moment of couple $R\overline{R} = Ht$.

$$\therefore \quad M = Ht \text{ (\textit{in foot pounds})}, \qquad (1)$$

when H is in pounds and t in feet.

Under the action of this couple, the angle α is changed to α', and the curvature is increased if R cuts the section below n (as then the greatest compression is at the intrados), and decreased when R cuts the section above n. If we call $\Delta\alpha = \alpha' - \alpha$, and regard M as + when right-handed, this amounts to saying that,

$\Delta\alpha$ is plus when M is plus and therefore R acts below n,

$\Delta\alpha$ is minus when M is minus and consequently R acts above n.

6. Call the distance of any fibre from $nn' = v$, this being plus for a fibre above nn', minus below. As nn' is very small, it can be treated as an arc of a circle, and the axis of a fibre in the same plane as concentric with it. The length of the fibre before flexure is $(\Delta s + v\alpha)$,

after flexure $(\Delta s + v\alpha')$; its change of length is, $v(\alpha' - \alpha) = v.\Delta\alpha$. Calling its cross-section $= a$ in square feet, and the unit stress on it due to $M = f$ in pounds per square foot, the stress on the fibre, if of concrete, is

$$fa = \frac{v.\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s + v\alpha} a\mathrm{E}_1, \qquad (2)$$

and if of steel,

$$fa = \frac{v.\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s + v\alpha} an\mathrm{E}, \qquad (3)$$

by the ordinary formula connecting stress and deformation,

$$f = \frac{\text{elongation of fibre}}{\text{length of fibre}} \times \mathrm{E}.$$

It is plain that $(\Delta s + v\alpha)$ in the denominators, can be replaced by Δs without appreciable error. The sum of all the stresses (due to flexure only) acting on the entire section at n is, therefore,

$$\Sigma(fa) = \frac{\mathrm{E}_1\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \Sigma(va), \qquad (4)$$

where a is to be replaced by na in the summation for the steel bars; which is the same as if at the distance of each steel bar from the neutral axis, n times the same area of concrete was taken.

Recurring to the free body, Fig. 4, in equilibrium under the action of R and the resisting stresses along section n; since the algebraic sum of the components of all these forces perpendicular to section at n equals zero (by a law of mechanics), and since T, the component of R, is directly balanced by the stresses that cause a uniform shortening of the fibres on the section (Art. 10), it follows that the remaining normal stresses (due to M) must balance independently,

$$\therefore \quad \Sigma fa = o, \text{ or, } \Sigma va = o;$$

which shows that the neutral axis nn' passes through the centre of gravity of the revised area of the section.

Therefore, recurring to Fig. 3, with the notation of Art. 3, and calling q the distance in feet from the lower edge of

cross-section to the neutral line nn, we have, for the revised area,

$$q(A_1 + nA_2) = (A_1 \frac{d_1}{2} + nA_2 k) \qquad (5)$$

which determines q.

7. The moment of the stress (af) about n on any fibre is (afv),

$$\therefore \quad M = \Sigma(afv) = E_1 \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} \Sigma(v^2 a),$$

for the revised area.

Designating by I_1 the moment of inertia of the concrete (of area A_1), and by I_2 the moment of inertia of the actual area of steel, A_2 (Fig. 3), both in feet,

$$\Sigma v^2 a = \Sigma(v^2 a) \text{ for concrete} + \Sigma(v^2 an) \text{ for steel} = I_1 + nI_2.$$

$$\therefore \quad M = E_1 \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s} (I_1 + nI_2).$$

$$\therefore \quad \Delta\alpha = \frac{M\Delta s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}. \qquad (6)$$

By reference to Fig. 4 and noting that the sections were drawn perpendicular to

the neutral axis, it is seen that (6) gives $\Delta\alpha$, or *the change* in the angle between the tangents to the neutral line at n and n' due to the couple $\overline{RR}$ whose moment is M. This approaches the exact truth as near as we please, as $\Delta\alpha$ and Δs approach zero indefinitely. Therefore, if we could proceed by analysis alone, $\Delta\alpha$ and Δs are replaced by $d\alpha$ and ds in (6), and the result integrated to find the change in the inclination of the end tangents of the neutral line corresponding to a length s measured along that arc.

8. To apply the graphical method, however, an approximation must be introduced here whose significance must be carefully noted. The assumption is, that for an appreciable length of Δs (several feet, for instance) $\Delta\alpha$ is given by (6), provided M is taken as constant and equal to the value corresponding to the mid-point of nn', Fig. 4, or $\frac{1}{2}\Delta s$ distant from either n or n^1, E_1, I_1 and I_2, being likewise taken there.

As the total change in the inclination

of the end tangents for a length s is the sum of all the infinitesimal changes for the part of the arch considered, or,

$$\Sigma\left(\frac{\Delta s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}\,M\right),$$

Δs being very small, the assumption above is that this expression is equal approximately to

$$\theta = \frac{s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}\,M_0,$$

where $s = \Sigma(\Delta s)$, M_0 is the moment at the middle of s, and E_1, I_1 and I_2 the corresponding quantities at the same point.

This assumption, though not exact, is the most reasonable that can be made, but it can only be tested for I_1 and I_2 variable, in a numerical example. If E_1, I_1, I_2 are constant, as for an arch ring of the same cross-section and E_1 constant throughout, and Δs is also constant, then the previous supposed equality reduces to,

$$\Sigma(M.\Delta s) = M_0 s\ ;$$

so that, if s is laid off along a line and divided into the equal lengths Δs and ordinates M are laid off (say) at the middle of each Δs, then $\Sigma(M\Delta s)$ represents an area and M_0 is its mean ordinate. Now, as M is proportional to t (§ 5) and calling t_0 the value of t corresponding to M_0, if the true equilibrium curve for the arch pertaining to the space s considered satisfies the condition $\Sigma(t\,\Delta s) = t_0 s$, then the assumption is exactly realized. This will be nearly true if the successive values of t are equal or are increasing in going from one end of s to the other, or decreasing over the same length, but not for the case where t increases over a part of s and decreases over the remainder, as a rule. The extreme limit of error is reached when t_0, the vertical distance from the middle of s on the neutral axis to the equilibrium curve, is greater than any of the other t's over the same length s. This cannot be guarded against in advance, but a study of equilibrium curves shows that it can generally happen on only two divisions of the neutral line and even here, the error is often slight in consequence of the curve running nearly parallel to the neutral line for a good part of a usual division.

9. Let f_1 = stress per square foot on an extreme fibre of the concrete, whose dis-

tance from the neutral axis is v_1 feet; then from (2), $f_1 = v_1 E_1 \frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s}$, and eliminating $\frac{\Delta\alpha}{\Delta s}$ between this equation and (6), we find,

$$f_1 = \frac{M v_1}{I_1 + n I_2}.$$

Similarly the stress per square foot in an extreme fibre of the steel $= f_2$, distant v_2 inches from the neutral axis, from (3) and (6), is,

$$f_2 = \frac{M v_2 n}{I_1 + n I_2}.$$

These two stresses are due entirely to the couple whose moment is M.

10. The stresses corresponding to a supposed *uniform* shortening of the fibres along the cross-section at n, Fig. 4 (see § 4), and therefore not included in the bending stresses, have now to be evaluated. This uniform shortening entails a uniform compressive unit stress $= p$ on the

concrete acting on the area A_1 and a unit stress np on the steel (both in pounds per square foot) acting on an area A_2, as follows from the fundamental formula connecting stress and deformation, since we have assumed $E_2 = nE_2$. The resultant, $p(A_1 + nA_2)$, acts at a distance q' above the lower edge of the joint, Fig. 3, and taking moments about that edge,

$$q'p(A_1 + nA_2) = p(A_1\frac{d_1}{2} + nA_2k).$$

$\therefore$ By comparison with (5), $q' = q$, or the resultant of the stresses corresponding to the uniform shortening, acts at n and is exactly opposed by T acting at that point as assumed.

$$\therefore \qquad T = p(A_1 + nA_2),$$

from which $p = T \div (A_1 + nA_2)$

and $np = nT \div (A_1 + nA_2)$.

11. From the last two articles are derived the total unit stress s_1 in pounds per square foot, exerted on the concrete

at the upper or lower edges of the cross-section,

$$s_1 = \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_1}{I_1 + nI_2}, \qquad (7)$$

and the total unit stress, s_2, in pounds per square foot, experienced by the upper and lower bars of the steel,

$$s_2 = \left(\frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_2}{I_1 + nI_2}\right)n. \qquad (8)^*$$

All dimensions in these formulas are in feet.

For sections symmetrical with respect to the neutral line, Fig. 3,

$$q = \frac{d_1}{2}, \quad v_1 = \frac{d_1}{2}, \quad v_2 = \frac{d_2}{2},$$

$$I_1 = \frac{d_1^3}{12}, \quad I_2 = \tfrac{1}{4}A_2 d_2^2 = A_2 v_2^2.$$

* Mr. Edwin Thacher, M. Am. Soc. C. E., published the formulas (7) and (8) above in "Engineering News" for Sept. 21, 1899, without demonstration. His article may be referred to as an excellent presentation of the practical aspects of steel-concrete construction and as giving an account of the various systems that have been used, and closing with his own specification.

Therefore,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} s_1 &= \frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_1}{\frac{1}{12}d_1^3 + nA_2v_2^2} \\ s_2 &= \left(\frac{T}{A_1 + nA_2} \pm \frac{Mv_2}{\frac{1}{12}d_1^3 + nA_2v_2^2}\right)n \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (9)$$

CONDITIONS FOR EQUILIBRIUM FOR ARCH WITH NO HINGES.

12. The neutral line, for the case where the steel bars are symmetrically placed with respect to the centre line of the arch ring, is the centre line itself and can at once be laid off.

For an unsymmetrical cross-section, points in the neutral line must be found and laid off by aid of (5), and a curve traced through them.

In either case, let *a b c*, Fig. 5, represent the neutral line of an unstrained arch with fixed end tangents, and let *s* represent a length of the neutral line whose centre is at *b*. When the arch is loaded either with its own weight only or in addition with a live load, the neu-

tral line changes shape, and it was agreed in Art. 8, to regard the change in the inclination of the end tangents to the neutral arc s, as given by the formula,

$$\theta = \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)},$$

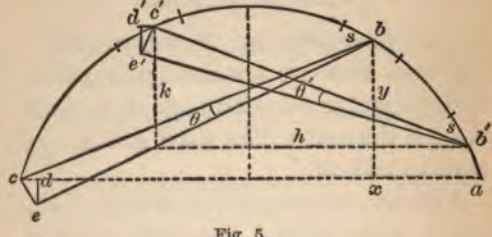


Fig. 5.

where n and E_1 are constant and M, I_1 and I_2 are taken at b, the middle of arc s.

Regard the end c temporarily free, then the bending in s alone will cause a rotation of the arc bc about b equal to θ, so that a line bc will rotate through an infinitesimal distance ce, taken as perpendicular to bc. Take c as origin, ca the axis of x and axis of y vertical and call

the co-ordinates of b, x and y. Draw ed perpendicular to ca; then from similarity of triangles,

$$cd = \frac{ce}{bc}\, y = y\,\theta, \qquad de = \frac{ce}{bc}\, x = x\,\theta.$$

The exact result would of course be found by dividing s into infinitesimal lengths Δs, and regarding the rotation to take place about the end of each little portion in turn, x and y thus having values above and below the means taken for b (the middle of s). We assume, therefore, in the graphical treatment to follow that if M, I_1, I_2, x, y are all taken at the mid-point of arc s, as a sort of average, that the horizontal and vertical deflections of c, due to s, are given nearly, by the above equations.

The total horizontal and vertical displacements of c due to the bending of all portions of the arch are then given by $\Sigma(y\,\theta)$, $\Sigma(x\,\theta)$, or

$$\Sigma \frac{\mathrm{M}sy}{\mathrm{E}_1(\mathrm{I}_1 + n\mathrm{I}_2)}, \qquad \Sigma \frac{\mathrm{M}sx}{\mathrm{E}_1(\mathrm{I}_1 + n\mathrm{I}_2)},$$

respectively, the summation including all the segments of the arch. The total *change* of inclination of tangents at a and c is similarly,

$$\Sigma\theta = \Sigma \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}.$$

For an arch "fixed at the ends" and with no hinges, these three sums are zero; hence, we have the three conditions to be fulfilled, corresponding to end tangents fixed in direction, span invariable, and vertical deflection of c with respect to a, zero:

$$\Sigma \frac{Ms}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0 \qquad (10)$$

$$\Sigma \frac{Mys}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0 \qquad (11)$$

$$\Sigma \frac{Mxs}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} = 0. \qquad (12)$$

All dimensions being taken in feet and M expressed in foot pounds.

DEFLECTION AT THE CROWN.

13. It may be well to note here that if the actual moments M have been found for the mid-point of each small division of the neutral line, the horizontal and vertical displacements of any point as c' of the neutral line can be predicted. Thus, if b' is the centre of any division, calling h and k the horizontal and vertical projections of the chord $b'c'$ and θ' the angle (in circular measure) through which $b'c'$ rotates in consequence of the bending of that division, then the horizontal and vertical displacements of c' due to it are, respectively,

$$c'd' = \frac{c'e'}{b'c'}\, k = \theta' k, \qquad d'e' = \frac{c'e'}{b'c'}\, h = \theta' h,$$

and taking the algebraic sum of such quantities for all the divisions of the arc from a to c', the total displacements are found. Thus, inserting the value of θ, the total horizontal and vertical displacements of c' with respect to a, are

$$\Sigma \frac{Msk}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)}, \qquad \Sigma \frac{Msh}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)},$$

Note, from Art. 5, that M is plus when the bending is increased, or when R falls below the centre of the division b' considered, and M is

minus when the proper side of the equilibrium polygon (along which R acts) passes above b'.

In the first case, M plus, c' moves to the left and downward when c' is above b' ; but when c' is below b' (as in the construction pertaining to b and c), then c' moves to the right and downwards. The reverse obtains when M is minus. Hence, if k is given the plus sign when c' is below b', the minus sign when c' is above b', the formulas above will give the horizontal movement of c', plus when to the right, minus when to the left, and the vertical displacement of c' plus downwards, minus when upwards.

When c' is at the crown k is always minus, and we have simply to attend to the signs of M, and it is evident that the displacements as found by the summation from a to the crown should equal those numerically found by summing from c to the crown.

This method, however attractive in theory will probably not work well in practice unless the true equilibrium polygon has been determined with great accuracy; for in a well designed arch, the moments $Ht = M$, except at the springing joints, are small, or rather t is quite small, a small absolute change in t often corresponds to a large percentage of its value, so that large errors can be made in the algebraic summations of the formulas.

The method has been tried for one bridge, however, and found to check satisfactorily with analytical solutions.

DIVISION OF THE NEUTRAL AXIS.

14. Recurring to the conditions (10), (11), (12) to be fulfilled by the equilibrium polygon for an arch "fixed at the ends," replacing M by Ht and regarding E_1 (the modulus for concrete) as constant throughout the arch ring, we observe, if the neutral line can be so divided that $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$ is constant for each division, then $\frac{H}{E_1} \frac{s}{(I_1+nI_2)}$ can be placed before the sign of summation and the three conditions (10), (11), (12), reduce to,

$$\Sigma t = 0, \ \Sigma(tx) = 0, \ \Sigma(ty) = 0. \quad (13)$$

To show how to divide the neutral line so that $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$ shall be the same for each division, it is best to take a numerical example.

In the following table is given, for the

Thacher type of arch ring shown in Fig. 6 (plate), the radial depth d in feet, at l feet, measured along the neutral line, from the springing. The steel ribs, Figs. 1 and 2, are composed of two bars each, whose distances from the intrados and extrados are each 0.17 feet, and each bar has a gross section of $2\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ inches. The splices in any one bar are to be made with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch rivets, so that the net section of any bar to resist tension is $1\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4} = 4\frac{5}{32}$ square inches, or nearly $\frac{1}{100}$ square foot.

Assume the ribs 2 feet apart, centre to centre, and take $n = E_2 \div E_1 = 20$.

$$\therefore \quad A = \frac{2}{100}, \quad A_2 = \frac{1}{100}, \quad 20\, A_2 = 0.2.$$

$$I_1 + 20\, I_2 = \tfrac{1}{12} d^3 + 0.2\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2$$

The neutral line, for this symmetrical section, coincides with the centre line of the arch ring and can be at once laid off. Call the successive lengths of the divisions measured along the neutral axis in

feet, beginning with the one next the springing, s_1, s_2, s_3, ..., respectively, and let d_1 be the radial depth of the arch ring at the middle of s_1 and d the depth at the middle of any division s. Then in order that $s \div (I_1 + n i_2)$ be constant,

$$\frac{s}{\frac{1}{12}d^3 + 0.2\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2} = \frac{s_1}{\frac{1}{12}d_1^3 + 0.2\left(\frac{d_1}{2} - 0.17\right)^2} \qquad (14)$$

l	d	l	d	l	d
1.....	4.10	10.....	1.72	19.....	1.20
2.....	3.72	11.....	1.60	20.....	1.16
3.....	3.38	12.....	1.50	21.....	1.13
4.....	3.05	13.....	1.42	22.....	1.10
5.....	2.78	14.....	1.37	23.....	1.07
6.....	2.51	15.....	1.33	24.....	1.05
7.....	2.28	16.....	1.31	25.....	1.03
8.....	2.07	17.....	1.29	27.....	1.01
9.....	1.90	18.....	1.23	29.....	1.00

The calculations that follow can be effected very expeditiously and accurately by aid of Barlow's "Table of Squares" and Crelle's "Rechentafeln," which last

gives the product of three figure numbers by similar numbers. A calculating machine can of course replace the last named book.

15. It would often save time in the end if the values of

$$\tfrac{1}{12}\, d^3 + 0.2\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2$$

for various values of d as 1.0, 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4. be computed at once and laid off as ordinates on cross-section paper, the values of d being laid off as abscissas. It is advisable, too, to find by (14), at the first, by trial, such a value of s_1 that s at the crown will not become so small as to lead to a great number of divisions. Thus if s_1 is assumed $= 7$ feet, s at the crown will be found to be only 0.184; therefore $s_1 = 14$ was next tried, and the work then proceeds as follows:

For $s_1 = 14$, d_1 is estimated at $l = 7$, $\therefore\ d_1 = 2.28$ (from table), $\therefore$ the right member of (14) reduces to 11.9, and the

relation to be satisfied throughout the arch ring is,

$$s = 11.9\left[\tfrac{1}{12}d^3 + 0.2\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2\right] \quad (15)$$

At the crown $d = 1$, $\therefore$ $s = 1.25$, which may lead to a satisfactory division ; hence we proceed, taking up the division s_2 next s_1.

Try $s_2 = 3$, $\therefore$ d at the middle of s_2, where $l = 14 + 1.5 = 15.5$ from the springing, is found from the table (by interpolation) to equal 1.32, $\therefore$ by (15), $s = 2.86$. For $s = 2.86$, there is no change in d, $\therefore$ $s_2 = 2.86$, so that it is (14 + 2.86) feet to the beginning of division s_3. Assume $s_3 = 2.3$, $\therefore$ d at $l = 16.86 + \frac{1}{2}(2.3) = 18.01$, is 1.23, $\therefore$ by (15), $s = 2.32$, $\therefore$ call $s_3 = 2.32$. Proceed thus and find successively :

$s_1 = 14$, $s_2 = 2.86$, $s_3 = 2.32$,
$s_4 = 1.95$, $s_5 = 1.67$, $s_6 = 1.49$,
$s_7 = 1.40$, $s_8 = 1.32$, $s_9 = 1.26$,
$s_{10} = 1.25$.

The sum of these lengths is 29.52, or 0.52 in excess, as it is exactly 29 feet from crown to spring measured along the centre line.

A closer approximation can now be made by assuming s_1 a little less than 14. Take $s_1 = 13.85$, $\therefore\ d_1 = 2.30$ at the middle of s_1 or at $l = \frac{1}{2}(13.85) = 6.92$, and the right member of (14) reduces to 11.5. Therefore (15) is now replaced by

$$s = 11.5\left[\tfrac{1}{12}d^2 + 0.2\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2\right]$$

s	l at end of s	l at middle of s	Corresponding d
$s_1 = 13.85$	13.85	6.92	2.30
$s_2 = 2.81$	16.66	15.25	1.33
$s_3 = 2.29$	18.95	17.80	1.24
$s_4 = 1.89$	20.84	19.90	1.16
$s_5 = 1.64$	22.48	21.66	1.11
$s_6 = 1.47$	23.95	23.21	1.07
$s_7 = 1.35$	25.30	24.62	1.04
$s_8 = 1\ 31$	26.61	25.96	1.03
$s_9 = 1.24$	27.85	27.23	1.01
$s_{10} = 1.21$	29.06	28.45	1.00

We proceed as before in finding s_2, s_3, . . . s_{10}. The results are conveniently written out as in the adjoining Table.

Here, "l at end of s" is found by summing s. To find l at middle of s_4 (say), add one half of s_4 or $\frac{1}{2}(1.89) = 0.95$ to l at end of s_3, or 18.95, giving $18.95 + .95 = 19.90$, at which point d is found from Table to equal 1.16. With this value of d, s_4 is computed from the last formula (by aid of the diagram mentioned, if drawn), and if the result is not as assumed, try again until the assumed and computed values of s_4 agree. Similarly for the other divisions. The work is very brief on a second trial as the previous values of s_2, s_3, . . . , afford some guide in choosing the new ones.

A third trial is not at all necessary here, as the excess 0.06 foot of $s_1 + s_2 + \ldots + s_{10} = 29.06$, over the actual length 29.00, can be distributed amongst the various divisions sufficiently accurately by comparing the corresponding values of s

in the first and second trials. The values of s finally selected are,

$$s_1 = 13.83, \quad s_2 = 2.80, \quad s_3 = 2.28,$$
$$s_4 = 1.88, \quad s_5 = 1.64, \quad s_6 = 1.46,$$
$$s_7 = 1.35, \quad s_8 = 1.31, \quad s_9 = 1.24,$$
$$s_{10} = 1.21.$$

The foregoing method is long and tedious, so *that the* following *practical solution* is offered, which avoids the necessity of making a second trial.

After the first trial above, the excess, $(s_1 + s_2 + \ldots + s_{10}) - 29 = 0.52$ can, with sufficient accuracy, be distributed amongst the several divisions in proportion to their length. Thus the excess per foot $= 0.52 \div 29.52 = 0.018$; whence on subtracting from s_1, $14 \times .018 = .25$; from s_2, $2.86 \times .018 = .05$; similarly from s_3 and s_4, .04; from s_5, s_6, .03 and from s_7, s_8, s_9, s_{10}, .02 each, we derive the values.

$s_1 = 13.75, s_2 = 2.81$, $s_3 = 2.28$, $s_4 = 1.91$, $s_5 = 1.64$, $s_6 = 1.46$, $s_7 = 1.38$, $s_8 = 1.30$, $s_9 = 1.24$, $s_{10} = 1.23$.

These are sufficiently near the final values given above to give confidence in the result as a practical one. In fact, the method gave similar close approximations in the case of other arches, where the same test was applied.

Again, in place of assuming s_1, as was done above, it is better to find a roughly approximate value of $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$, by taking s as the *average* length of one division ($29 \div 10 = 2.9$) and evaluating $I_1 + nI_2$ at mid-length where (for $d = 1.35$) its value, is 0.256. Hence for a first trial, place

$$\frac{s}{I_1 \times nI_2} = \frac{2.9}{0.256} = 11.3.$$

This is seen to be near the final value 11.5. With his constant, in place of

11.9 in (15), compute $s_1, s_2, \ldots$, and then correct as just explained. Sometimes this process may lead to one division more or less than was first intended, which is a matter of no moment.

These lengths are laid off in succession from the centre of each springing joint toward the crown along the centre line of the arch ring.

The number of divisions found for the half arch (ten) is a minimum for accurately locating the pressure line for vertical loads. Fourteen or more is preferable.

16. It need not cause surprise that s_1 is so large compared with s_{10}, when it is observed that the moment of inertia at the spring is 81 times that at the crown. The resistance to bending is thus so much greater near the abutment that we should expect the elastic curve and the pressure line to be determined mainly by the upper half of the arc.

If the abutment should be included as part of the arch, its influence on the

pressure line would be found to be almost nil, which is in fact the reason why it is treated as inelastic and immovable.

As the radial depths of arch ring approach equality everywhere, $s_1, s_2, \ldots$, approach equality, and for a constant depth they are exactly equal.

17. For any kind of a *solid, homogeneous* arch of any material, stone, concrete, etc., the trial and error method used for dividing up the arch ring is similar to that above, only as $I_2 = o$, (14) is replaced by,

$$\frac{s}{d^3} = \frac{s_1}{d_1^3} \qquad (16),$$

the work is much simpler, as d^3 can at once be taken out of a table of cubes, and a diagram is unnecessary.

Example.—Divide the arch ring above, omitting the steel ribs, to satisfy (16). Let the number of divisions of the half-arch be at least ten and not to exceed sixteen. The Table of Art. 14 gives the values of d.

COMPLETE GRAPHICAL TREATMENT FOR A STEEL CONCRETE ARCH WITH PARTIAL LOAD.

18. The arch ring examined in Articles 14 and 15, is shown in Fig. 6 (Plate). The intrados has three centres. The central portion subtends an angle of 30°20.4′ with a radius of 47.77 feet; the other two radii are 23.65 feet each. The span is 50 feet, rise 10 feet, and the radial depths of arch ring are as given in Art. 14, the depth at the crown being 1 foot, at the ends of the central portion 1.33 feet, and at the springs 4.5 feet, circular curves corresponding, forming the extrados. The steel ribs are placed as shown in Art. 14.

Let us test the strength and stability of this arch when the backing extends 1

foot above the crown everywhere, for a live load of 140 pounds per square foot of roadway extending from the left abutment to the crown. The ordinates from the extrados to the upper limit of the backing should be reduced in the ratio of the specific gravity of the backing to that of the arch ring, so that the new upper limit corresponds to a backing whose density is the same as that of the arch ring. The partial loads are then computed as below. In this example, this reduction was not made, so that the backing was assumed of the same density as the concrete, 140 pounds per cubic foot.

19. The lengths s_1, s_2, . . . (Art. 15), having been laid off in succession along the centre line of the arch ring from either springing to the crown, find the centres of each of the divisions s_1, s_2, . . . , and mark them in order from the right springing to the left, a_1, a_2, . . . a_{20} as shown on the Figure.

Draw vertical lines through a_1, a_2 . . a_{20}, and compute the areas in square feet in-

cluded between consecutive verticals, the intrados, and the upper limit of the (reduced) backing. Multiply these weights by 140 to find the loads P_1, P_2, . . . P_{10} to right of crown, and lay off midway between the points a_1, a_2, . . . a_{10} ; the last one coming midway between a_{10} and the crown. These loads correspond to a slice of the arch 1 foot thick perpendicular to the plane of the paper.

When a_1 and a_2 are as far apart as in the figure, the vertical through the centre of gravity of this large trapezoid, should be found by the usual graphical construction and P_1 laid off along it. The same remark applies to the remaining areas nearer the abutments ; or the position of the load corresponding can be found by taking moments of the partial areas about any convenient vertical. The loads P_{11} . . . P_{20} to left of the crown are equal respectively to P_{10} . . . P_1 augmented by 140 times the width of the corresponding division.

From Art. 12, the moments $M = H.t$

must be found accurately at the middle of s_1, s_2, . . . , or at a_1, a_2, . . . a_{19}, a_{20}, which can be done by the division of the arch just explained as is apparent from the equilibrium polygon to be presently drawn.

A usual division of the arch requires t to be measured *at* the load, which is a most unfortunate selection. If the true equilibrium *curve* for infinitesimal divisions be supposed drawn, it will always fall below the equilibrium polygon corresponding to P_1, P_2,... , except at a_1, a_2 ... , (which are points on it), and the greatest departure is at a load.

Such a division of the arch leads to values of t as far removed from the true ones as possible, whereas the method adopted here gives no inaccuracy from this cause.*

* See the author's "Theory of Voussoir Arches," 2nd ed., for the most accurate scheme for arches not so flat as shown in Fig. 6, and for sections not vertical as taken here for simplicity. The theory which determines the subsequent constructions is given in full on pages 154 to 174. The author's "Solid and Braced Elastic Arches" may also be referred to.

20. The successive loads P_1, P_2, . . . P_{20} are now laid off on a vertical to the left of the arch to scale of loads. For convenience, assume the pole distance some whole number, 10,000 lbs. in this case, and lay off this horizontal thrust from the lower end of P_{10} on the load line, to the right to fix the "trial pole." This assumes a horizontal thrust at the crown. The equilibrium polygon b_1, b_2, . . . b_{10}, . . . b_{20}, can be drawn in the usual manner, but it is most accurately laid off by computing the sum of the moments of the loads P in foot pounds, acting from the crown up to a certain load P_s about P_s, dividing by trial H = 10,000, and laying off the ordinate (to scale of distance) from a horizontal through b_{10}, b_{11}, along the line of action of P_s to fix one point. Similarly for the others. Let P_r be the load next P_s at a distance a from it, P_r lying nearer the crown than P_s. Call the sum of the loads from the crown up to and including P_r = R, and suppose their resultant acts c feet from P_r. Then the moment of all

the loads from the crown up to P_s about $P_s = M_s = R(c + a) = Rc + Ra = M_r + Ra$, where M_r is the moment of all loads from the crown up to P_r about P_r. This formula, $M_s = M_r + Ra$, enables the moments to be quickly computed by working from the crown in either direction.

Thus,

$$M_{12} = P_{11} \times 0.95 = 252.7$$

$$M_{13} = M_{12} + (P_{11} + P_{12})\,1.27 = 1247.1$$

&c. &c.

The equilibrium polygon laid off by computation, can now be tested by the usual construction and verticals through $a_1, a_2 \ldots$, drawn to intersections $b_1, b_2, \ldots$, with it. The intersections of these verticals with the horizontal through b_{11}, b_{10} will be designated h_1, h_2, etc. The point A is the intersection of the vertical through the crown with the horizontal mentioned. The origin of co-ordinates is taken at O, x horizontal, y vertical; the co-ordinates of a_1 are written (x_1, y_1); of a_2 (x_2, y_2), etc.

The reason for the following steps will be given later in Art. 26.

ESTABLISHING THE CLOSING LINE mm_1 OF POLYGON b.

21. The "closing line" mm_1 is to be drawn so as to satisfy the conditions,

$$\Sigma(mb)=0, \quad \Sigma(mb.x)=0,$$

where mb is an ordinate from mm_1 to points such as b_1, b_2 . . . , b_{20}. mb is to be regarded as positive when b is above mm_1, negative when b is below mm_1: also the sums in the above and all following equations (unless specially noted) are supposed to include all the points b, as b_1, b_2, . . . , b_{20}, for the entire arch. We have, satisfying the convention as to signs, $mb=mh-bh$; therefore the preceding equations can be transformed to,

$$\Sigma(mh)=\Sigma(bh), \quad \Sigma(mh.x)=\Sigma(bh.x).$$

Let the lines mh and bh be treated temporarily as forces, acting vertically downwards. Their resultants are $\Sigma(mh)$ and $\Sigma(bh)$ respectively. Suppose the

abscissas of their points of application to be x_0 and x_0' respectively; then since the moment of the resultant is equal to the sum of the moments of its components, the last equation can be written,

$$x_0 \Sigma(mh) = x_0' \Sigma(bh),$$

which by aid of the first equation gives, $x_0 = x_0'$.

Therefore the line mm_1 must be so drawn that the resultant $\Sigma(mh)$ of the mh's, treated as forces, must not only equal the resultant $\Sigma(bh)$ of the bh's, treated as forces, but must coincide with it. If N = number of a's or b's or y's (20 in the figure), lay off on the vertical through A,

$$\text{AD} = \frac{\Sigma bh}{\text{N}},$$

and draw the horizontal $v\text{D}v_1$ and a trial closing line $n\text{D}n_1$, mm_1 being the true one yet to be established. Then,

$$\Sigma(nh) = \text{N.AD} = \Sigma(bh),$$

since N.AD = sum of ordinates v_1h_1, v_2h_2, . . ., in rectangle $vv_1h_1h_{20}$, and

since the segments vn added in the triangle $v\mathrm{D}n$ equal those subtracted in the triangle $v_1\mathrm{D}n_1$. Similarly if mm_1 is drawn through D, $\Sigma(mh)=\Sigma(bh)$.

The first part of the condition is then fulfilled by either the line nn_1 or the true closing line mm_1, the resultants $\Sigma(nh)$ or $\Sigma(mh)$ being equal to $\Sigma(bh)$. But the resultants $\Sigma(mh)$, $\Sigma(bh)$, (treating still the mh's and bh's as forces) must likewise coincide, which requires that the sum of their moments about AD must be equal, or,

$$\Sigma(mh.z)=\Sigma(bh.z),$$

where z_1, z_2, . . ., are the horizontal distances (always positive) from the vertical through A to b_1, b_2, . . ., respectively. We can quickly compute,

$$\Sigma(bh.z)=(b_{20}h_{20}-b_1h_1)z_1 + (b_{19}h_{19}-b_2h_2)z_2+\ldots,$$

by measuring bh to scale of distance and effecting the products as illustrated in a following table.

Regarding now the line nn_1, we have

$$\Sigma(nh.z) = (nh_{20} - n_1h_1)z_1 + (n_{19}h_{19} - n_2h_2)z_2 + \ldots = 2(v_1n_1.z_1 + v_2n_2.z_2 + v_3n_3.z_3 + \ldots).$$

Designate this last sum by $\Sigma(vn.z)$. We have then similarly,

$$\Sigma(mh.z) = \Sigma(vm.z).$$

If now we lay off,

$$v_1m_1 = \frac{\Sigma(bh.z)}{\Sigma(vn.z)} . v_1n_1, \quad \ldots \quad (i)$$

then each vm is equal to the corresponding vn multiplied by $\Sigma(bh.z) \div \Sigma(vn.z)$; hence, taking sums,

$$\Sigma(vm.z) = \frac{\Sigma(bh.z)}{\Sigma(vn.z)} \Sigma(vn.z) = \Sigma(bh.z).$$

$\therefore$ Since $\Sigma(vm.z) = \Sigma(mh.z)$, as noted above, $\Sigma(mh.z) = \Sigma(bh.z)$.

The closing line mm_1 now satisfies the two conditions, $\Sigma(mh) = \Sigma(bh)$ and $\Sigma(mh.z) = \Sigma(bh.z)$, required and is correctly established. The expression for

v_1m_1 above can be further simplified as follows. From similar triangles,

$$v_2n_2=\frac{z_2}{z_1}v_1n_1;\quad v_3n_3=\frac{z_3}{z_1}v_1n_1,\ \ldots\ ;$$

On substituting these values in the identity,

$$\Sigma(vn.z)=2\frac{z_1}{v_1n_1}(v_1n_1.z_1+v_2n_2.z_2+\ldots)\frac{v_1n_1}{z_1},$$

we find,

$$\Sigma(vn.z)=2(z_1^2+z_2^2+\ldots)\frac{v_1n_1}{z_1}.$$

On placing $\Sigma(z^2)=2(z_1^2\times z_2^2\times z_3^2+\ldots)$, or twice the sum of the squares of the z's to one side of the crown and substituting the value of $\Sigma(vn.z)$ in (*i*) above, we have finally

$$v_1m_1=\frac{\Sigma(bh.z)}{\Sigma(z^2)}.z_1\ldots\quad(ii)$$

Thus to establish the true closing line mm_1, we lay off $AD=\Sigma(bh)\div N$, draw the horizontal $v\mathrm{D}v_1$ and then compute v_1m_1 from (*ii*). This distance is then laid off to establish m and the line $m\mathrm{D}m_1$ is then drawn.

For dead load or any load symmetrically distributed with respect to the crown, $v_1 m_1 = 0$, since $\Sigma(bh)z = 0$.

22. Let now a line kk_1 be located in a similar manner with respect to the points $a_1, a_2, \ldots a_{20}$ on the neutral line of the arch ring.

This is best done by measuring the ordinates $y_1, y_2, \ldots y_{10}$ from OO_1 (the line connecting the centres of the springing sections) to $a_1, a_2, \ldots a_{10}$ and dividing their sum by the number of ordinates, (10), giving the distance e above OO_1 to kk_1.

In this example,

$$e = \frac{\Sigma_0^{\frac{l}{2}} y}{10} = 8.14.$$

Since $\Sigma_0^{\frac{l}{2}} e = 10e$, $\Sigma_0^{\frac{l}{2}}(y - e) = 0$,

$\therefore \quad \Sigma_0^{\frac{l}{2}}(ka) = 0,$

and from symmetry, $\Sigma_0^{l}(ka.x) = 0.$

Hence the conditions,

$$\Sigma_0^{l}(ka) = 0, \quad \Sigma_0^{l}(ka.x) = 0 \qquad (18)$$

for the line kk_1, as thus located, are fulfilled, ordinates ka, referring to ordinates from kk_1 to a_1, a_2, . . . ; ordinates above kk_1 being regarded as plus, those below minus.

23. The next step is to find $\Sigma(ka.y)$ for the entire arch. This may be written, $\Sigma(y-e)y = \Sigma y^2 - e\Sigma y = 2(684.79 - 8.143 \times 81.43) = 43.41$; the sum being taken for one half the arch and doubled.

24. A similar sum, $\Sigma(mb.y)$ must now be made out for the entire arch ; mb representing an ordinate from mm_1 to polygon b, regarded as positive when b is above mm_1, negative when b is below mm_1. Since $mb = mh - bh$,

$$\therefore\ \Sigma(mb.y) = \Sigma(mh.y) - \Sigma(bh.y).$$

We note from Fig. 6, that

$$\Sigma(mh.y) = (m_1h_1 + mh_{20})y_1 + (m_2h_2 + m_{19}h_{19})y_2 + \ldots = 2\mathrm{AD}(y_1 + y_2 + \ldots) = \mathrm{AD}\,\Sigma(y).$$

$$\therefore\ \Sigma(mb.y) = \frac{\Sigma(bh)}{\mathrm{N}}\Sigma(y) - \Sigma(bh.y) \ldots . \quad (iii)$$

All of these sums are entered in the table, Art. 27.

25. It is a principle of the equilibrium polygon that if the ordinates *mb* are altered in a given ratio, the pole distance is altered in the inverse ratio. The ordinates *mb* are now altered in the ratio $\frac{\Sigma(ka.y)}{\Sigma(mb.y)}$ and the assumed pole distance in the inverse ratio.

The new ordinates *mb* are laid off vertically above or below kk_1, according to sign, to find all the points $c_1, c_2, \ldots c_{20}$ in the same vertical with $a_1\ a_2, \ldots a_{20}$ respectively. The points *c* are points in the true equilibrium polygon for the arch, for the loads assumed. The centre of pressure on the crown joint is similarly found.

To find the true pole, draw from the trial pole, Fig. 6, a parallel to mm_1 to intersection with the load line, then horizontally to the right, a line of length $= 10000 \times \frac{\Sigma(mb.y)}{\Sigma(ka.y)}$ lbs., measured to the scale of loads. The new pole is thus located and the true horizontal thrust of the arch is given by this expression.

Beginning at the centre of pressure at the crown, the equilibrium polygon c_1, $c_2, \ldots c_{20}$ can be tested by the usual graphical construction.

Those familiar with Prof. H. T. Eddy's "Researches in Graphical Statics," will recognize my indebtedness to him, specifically in the general conception of altering the trial polygon b and placing it in its true position on the arch with reference to the line kk_1.

30. Demonstration. Since the equilibrium polygon b with ordinates all altered in the same ratio is now in position on the arch as polygon c, the closing line mm_1 now coinciding with kk_1, we have from Art. 23,

$$\Sigma(kc) = 0, \quad \Sigma(kc.x) = 0.$$

Also from Art. 22, the line kk_1 was located to satisfy the conditions,

$$\Sigma(ka) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ka.x) = 0,$$

the summation extending over the entire

arch. On subtracting the last equations from the preceding,

$$\Sigma(ac) = 0, \quad \Sigma(ac.x) = 0,$$

and it is seen that the first two conditions, Art. 14, Eq. (13), for an arch without hinges, are fulfilled.

The third condition is also fulfilled, for since, Art. 25,

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka.y)}{\Sigma(mb.y)}.mb,$$

we have,

$$\Sigma(kc.y) = \frac{\Sigma(ka.y)}{\Sigma(mb.y)}\Sigma(mb.y) = \Sigma(ka.y)$$

$$\Sigma(kc - ka)y = 0 \qquad \therefore \ \Sigma(ac.y) = 0.$$

Thus the polygon c satisfies all the conditions for a hingeless arch and is thus the true equilibrium polygon for the loading assumed.

RÉSUMÉ OF OPERATIONS.

27. It will prove a practical convenience to give a résumé of operations applicable to any arch, though the numerical values given will refer only to the arch of Fig. 6.

After the neutral line is divided so that $s/(I_1+nI_2)$ is constant (Art. 16), the points a marked at the middle of each division, the weights P ascertained (Art. 19) and the equilibrium polygon drawn (Art. 20), we proceed as follows:

(1) Make out a table of quantities, as given below, by measuring y, z and bh to the scale of distance to hundredths of a foot.

Also adopt the following notation:

N = number of a's (or b's) for the entire arch; similarly Σ refers to sums taken for all the points a (or b).

The ordinates bh to the left of the crown will be designated by bh_L; those to right, by bh_R.

(2) Lay off $AD = \Sigma(bh) \div N = 40.32 \div 20 = 2.02$, to scale of distance. Draw the horizontal vv_1 through D.

(3) Lay off $v_1m_1 = vm = \dfrac{\Sigma(bh_L - bh_R)z}{\Sigma(z^2)} z_1$

$$= \frac{103.02 \times 21.22}{1942.56} = 1.125.$$

(See columns 4 and 8 of table.)

Draw mm_1.

(4) Draw kk_1 parallel to OO′ at a distance above it,

$$e = \frac{\Sigma(y)}{N} = \frac{162.86}{20} = 8.143.$$

(5) Compute $\Sigma(ka.y) = \Sigma(y^2) - e\Sigma(y)$
$= 1369.6 - 8.143(162.86) = 43.41$

(6) Compute $\Sigma(mb.y) = \dfrac{\Sigma(bh)}{N}\Sigma(y) -$

$\Sigma(bh.y) = 2.02(162.86) - 239.45 = 89.52$
(see (2) above and column 9 of table.)

(7) Compute and lay off above or below kk_1 according as mb is positive or negative (see (5) and (6)),

$$kc = \frac{\Sigma(ka.y)}{\Sigma(mb.y)}.mb = \frac{43.41}{89.52} mb = 0.485mb,$$

and then draw polygon c through the points c_1, c_2, . . . , thus found. The

QUANTITIES PERTAINING TO THE ARCH, FIG. 6.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Pt. a	y	y^2	z	z^2	bh_R	bh_L	$(bh_L - bh_R)z$	$(bh_R + bh_L)y$
a_1, a_{20}	4.02	16.16	21.22	450.29	$bh_1 = 8.89$	$bh_{20} = 12.00$	$3.11z_1 = 66.00$	$20.89y_1 = 83.98$
a_2 a_{19}	7.39	54.61	13.62	185.50	$bh_2 = 2.98$	$bh_{19} = 4.24$	$1.26z_2 = 17.16$	$7.22y_2 = 53.36$
a_3, a_{18}	7.97	63.52	11.25	126.56	$bh_3 = 1.96$	$bh_{18} = 2.80$	$.84z_3 = 9.45$	$4.76y_3 = 37.94$
a_4, a_{17}	8.37	70.06	9.21	84.82	$bh_4 = 1.23$	$bh_{17} = 1.82$	$.59z_4 = 5.43$	$3.05y_4 = 25.53$
a_5, a_{16}	8.62	74.30	7.44	55.35	$bh_5 = .78$	$bh_{16} = 1.17$	$.39z_5 = 2.90$	$1.95y_5 = 16.81$
a_6, a_{15}	8.82	77.79	5.87	34.46	$bh_6 = .50$	$bh_{15} = .72$	$.22z_6 = 1.29$	$1.22y_6 = 10.76$
a_7 a_{14}	8.96	80.28	4.50	20.25	$bh_7 = .28$	$bh_{14} = .40$	$.12z_7 = .54$	$.68y_7 = 6.09$
a_8, a_{13}	9.05	81.90	3.16	9.99	$bh_8 = .15$	$bh_{13} = .22$	$.07z_8 = .22$	$.37y_8 = 3.35$
a_9, a_{12}	9.10	82.81	1.90	3.61	$bh_9 = .07$	$bh_{12} = .08$	$.01z_9 = .02$	$.15y_9 = 1.36$
a_{10}, a_{11}	9.13	83.36	.67	.45	$bh_{10} = .01$	$bh_{11} = .02$	$.01z_{10} = .01$	$.03y_{10} = .27$
	81.43	684.79		971.28	16.85	23.47	$\Sigma(bh.z) = 103.02$	$\Sigma(bh.y) = 239.45$
	2	2		2		16.85	$= \Sigma(bh_L - bh_R)z$	
$\Sigma(y) = 162.86$		1369.58 $= \Sigma(y^2)$	$\Sigma(z^2) = 1942.56$			$\Sigma(bh) = 40.32$		

centre of pressure at the crown can be similarly found.

(8) If H′ is the assumed horizontal thrust for polygon b (10000 lbs., in this example), then the true horizontal thrust for the arch is

$$H=\frac{\Sigma(mb.y)}{\Sigma(ka.y)}H'=\frac{89.5}{43.4}(10000)=20600 \text{ lbs.}$$

(9) Proceed as in Art. 25 to find the position of the true pole.

ARCH LOADED WITH ITS OWN WEIGHT.

28. The arch loaded with its own weight only can be easily treated when the previous constructions have been made, since the part of the equilibrium polygon required, $b_1, \ldots, b_{10}$ has already been drawn.

Lay off, $AD=\frac{2\Sigma(bk_R)}{N}=\frac{2\times16.85}{20}=1.685.$

Draw mm_1 through D parallel to Ah_1.

From Art. 24 we have,

$$\Sigma(mb.y)=\frac{\Sigma(bh)}{N}\cdot\Sigma y-2\Sigma(bh_R.y)$$

$$=1.685\times162.86$$

$$-2(8.89\times4.02+2.98\times7.39+\ldots)$$

$$\therefore\ \Sigma(mb.y)=75.60.$$

Since kk_1 is unchanged, $\Sigma(ka.y) = 43.41$ as before.

$$\therefore \quad H = \frac{75.60}{43.41}(10000) = 17390 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$kc = \frac{43.41}{75.60} mb = 0.574\ mb.$$

On locating the points c from the last equation, we find,

$a_1c_1 = -.02$, $a_2c_2 = a_6c_6 = 0$, $a_3c_3 = +.01$,
$a_4c_4 = +.03$ $a_5c_5 = +.04$, $a_7c_7 = -.01$,
$a_8c_8 = -.02$, $a_9c_9 = -.03$, $a_{10}c_{10} = -.02$;

ac being regarded as positive or negative according as c is above or below a. The pressure line is seen to approach very closely the neutral line of the arch ring.

UNIT STRESSES, ETC. LIVE LOAD FROM LEFT ABUTMENT TO CROWN.

29. The normal component T at any radial section, as the one through a_8, is found by resolving the thrust there, as given by the proper ray of the force diagram, measured to the scale of force, into two components normal and parallel to the section, and measuring the normal component to scale. Thus T at $a_8 = 20700$ lbs. The moment, M =

$Ht = H.a_8c_8$ at a_8, is found by measuring a_8c_8 to scale of distance, giving $a_8c_8 = -.08$, and multiplying by $H = 20600$ to get the moment $M = -1648$ in foot pounds. The stress on the concrete at the extrados or intrados is now found from Art. 11, Eq. (9), to be, as $d_1 = 1.0$, $v_2 = .33$

$$= \frac{20700}{1 + .02} \pm \frac{1648 \times 0.5}{\frac{1}{12} + 0.2(.33)^2}$$

$$= \left.\begin{matrix} 25{,}150 \\ 9{,}450 \end{matrix}\right\} \text{ pounds per square foot,}$$

or 66 lbs. per sq. in. compression at the extrados and 175 lbs. per sq. in compression at the intrados.

This will suffice to explain the general method of procedure at any section.

Note that ac is now regarded as $+$ when c is above a, $-$ otherwise.

The section at a_8 was found to give the maximum compression at the intrados. These stresses will ultimately be combined with the stresses due to temperature.

30. It may be thought that a good check should be afforded by actually measuring a_1c_1, a_2c_2, . . . $a_{20}c_{20}$ accurately to scale and computing $\Sigma(ac)$, $\Sigma(ac.x)$, and $\Sigma(ac.y)$, which should each approximate zero if the points c have been correctly located. As it is perhaps impossible to locate any c to two or three hundredths of a foot, the check is not a good one as the distances ac are very small at most points. It will be found in this case, however, that although $\Sigma(ac)$, $\Sigma(ac.x)$, $\Sigma(ac.y)$ are not zero, yet if each ac is diminished by 0.02 foot, the sums change sign, so that it seems here that the points c have been located within two hundredths of a foot of their correct positions.

31. The resultant on the right springing section is found by producing the resultant at c_1 to intersection with the vertical through the centre of gravity of the remaining part of the arch and load to the right of the vertical through a_1, combining the above resultant with the

weight of this remaining portion (this is effected on the force diagram) and drawing a parallel to this final resultant through the intersection mentioned to the springing. Similarly we proceed for the left springing. The centres of pressure at both springs are well within the middle third, so that the radial depth there could perhaps be diminished.

32. The line of the centres of pressure varies for different arches, but for the upper half of the arch, its position relative to the neutral line is about the same for all circular arches similarly loaded.

For a three-centred arch of 89.55′ span and 15.10′ rise, having a radial depth at the crown 1.83′, at 25 feet horizontally from the crown 2.29′ and at the springs 7.56′; and loaded with 125 pounds per foot on the left half, the pressure line was very similar to the one above except that at the left springing, the centre of pressure was at the lower middle third limit, at the right springing it was slightly below the centre and it passed exactly through a_1.

The backing here extended 1 foot above the crown and its density was taken as 0.8 that of the concrete. The central angle was 32°06.2′,

corresponding to the radius 90.41, the remaining portion of the intrados being described with a radius 46.55. Also the steel bars were placed as above,

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{72} \text{ sq. ft. and } 20\, I_2 = \frac{10}{36}\left(\frac{d}{2} - 0.17\right)^2.$$

The stresses on the concrete in pounds per square inch at the left springing were 129 at the intrados and 4 at the extrados, both compression; at the crown the stresses were 288 compression at the intrados and 59 at the extrados. There was no tension exerted anywhere.

33. Arches of variable section of any material, as concrete, stone, brick or steel, without the ribs enclosed, are to be treated exactly as above, except that $A_2 = 0$, $I_2 = 0$ in the formulas. In Art. 17 the method of dividing up the arch ring is indicated.

The brick arch should be built of the best brick in Portland cement, with thin joints ($\frac{1}{4}$ inch say). An approximation is of course introduced in regarding the brick arch as a homogeneous one, but the Austrian experiments go to show that the

theory applied on this hypothesis is sufficiently reliable. In the brick or stone arch, if the mortar cannot take appreciable tension, the theory is only valid when the centres of pressure on the joints are found to lie everywhere within the middle third of the arch ring. The stone arch of constant section is fully treated in the author's "Theory of Voussoir Arches" as regards vertical loads.

In all arches, the theory considers the backing to act vertically only. This is nearly true if the weight of roadway with its load is carried to the arch through pillars of steel, stone, etc. In the case of earth backing, a certain passive resistance to the tendency to spread at the haunches is exerted by the earth which may be taken as adding to the stability. This becomes very pronounced when a series of longitudinal spandrel walls form part of the backing. This may be considered as adding so much to the factor of safety, since it cannot be directly evaluated.

Skew arches are treated exactly as right

arches, the span being taken on the skew and not at right angles to the axis of the arch. Full centre or elliptical arches are always built with solid masonry backing up to a certain height. The part above this can be treated as the arch proper and the part below as the abutment. Attention has been called to the reason for this in Article 16.

LOADING FOR MAXIMUM STRESSES.

34. In Fig. 6, the true equilibrium polygon c is shown on the arch and it is found to depart most from the neutral line $O'a_1 \ldots a_{20}O$ at the springs, at a_8 and a_{17}, as ascertained from the original drawing, made on a scale of 3 feet to the inch. Polygon c of course varies its position as the live load is shifted. This subject is fully treated in the author's "Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches," 2nd ed., and the conclusion reached, that for arch rings of proportions as actually built (the section at

the springs being much larger than that at the crown) at least three positions of the uniform live load should be specified to find maximum stresses as the points noted. Calling OO′ the span, then for maximum compression in the lower fibre at O and in the upper fibre at a_{17}, the live load should extend from a point vertically over O about 0.4 span to the right; for maximum compression in the lower fibre at a_8 and in the upper fibre at O′, the loads should *cover* 0.50 (to 0.55) span and 0.65 span respectively. The same loading can be used to find approximately the minimum compression (or tension as the case may be) in the opposite fibres at the sections named. At the crown, for maximum compression in the upper fibre, the live load should extend $\frac{1}{8}$ span either side of the crown; for minimum compression in the lower fibre (or tension perhaps) the load should cover *only* the remainder of the span.

In the table below are given the

stresses in the concrete in pounds per square inch at the intrados and extrados, corresponding to the live load of 140 lbs. per ft. extending from the left springing to a_{15} (0.39 span) for O; to crown for a_5; to a_8 (0.64 span) for O′ and for dead load only for the crown section. The stresses are all compressive as indicated by the + sign.

Point	T	H	t	M	d_1	Stress in Concrete.	
	lbs.	lbs.	ft.	ft. lbs.	ft.	int.	ext.
O	31400	19000	−1.13	−21470	4.5	+ 86	+ 7
Crown	17400	17400	− .03	− 522	1.0	+118	+84
a_8	20700	20600	− .08	− 1648	1.0	+175	+66
O′	32200	22200	+ .18	+ 3996	4.5	+ 40	+55

COMBINED STRESSES.

35. The formulas of Arts. 36 and 41 will be made use of here to compute the stresses due to temperature changes and to the elastic shortening of the arch due to the tangential forces T (the axial stress). For reasons given in Art. 40, a change of temperature of only 20 °F.

above and below the normal was assumed; hence substituting in the formula of Art. 36, $t^0=20$, $l=53.6$, $\varepsilon=.000006$ for the coefficient of expansion for 1° F., we have the change of span, $l\varepsilon t=53.6\times.000006\times20=.0064$ ft. We have likewise $s\div(I_1+nI_2)=11.5$, $\Sigma y^2-e\Sigma y=43.41$, $E_1=1400000\times144$; whence H = 2597 lbs., and it acts 8.143 ft. above OO′.

At the crown, T = 2597, M = 1.09 H, $d_1=1$; at a_8, T = 2590, M = 0.91 H, $d_1=1$; at O, T = 1580, M = 8.14 H, $d_1=4.5$. Substituting in formula (9) for s_1, p. 27, we derive the temperature stresses below.

For "axial" stress, f of Art. 41 was taken as a rough average for all the loadings, equal to 15000 lbs. per sq. ft.

The resulting change of span is $fl\div E=.0040$ or 0.622 that due to the 20° F. fall of temperature; hence the corresponding stresses are 0.622, those due to to the fall of temperature.

The combined stresses in lbs. per sq. in. are then as follows:

Point	Fibre	D. & L. Loads	Axial	D.&L.L. & Axial	Temp. $\pm 20^{\circ}$ F.	Max. Comp.	Max. Tension
O	upper	+ 7	−26	− 19	± 41	22	60
	lower	+ 86	+23	+109	± 37	146	
Crown	upper	+ 84	+49	+133	± 79	212	
	lower	+118	−68	+ 50	±109	159	59
a_8	upper	+ 66	+40	+106	± 64	170	
	lower	+175	−58	+117	± 93	210	

+ Indicates compression. − Tension.

The compression in the concrete exceeds but little 200 lbs. per sq. in. and the maximum tension at O and the crown, due to all causes is only 60 lbs. per sq. in., so that the stresses may be regarded as satisfactory. The stresses in the steel are only a few thousand pounds per sqare inch. The shearing unit stresses are also very small.

TEMPERATURE STRESSES.

36. The stresses due to temperature in the arch with no hinges are very high and should be carefully considered. The

theory is simple. Suppose the arch without weight, and that it exactly fits between the skewbacks without stress anywhere, at a certain *mean* temperature. That is, if the arch was laid on its side on a horizontal platform, with the assumed span, skewbacks and rise, it would be without stress at the mean temperature. Denote the greatest deviation above or below this by t^0 in Celsius degrees, and the expansion of the material of the arch for a unit of length and one degree by ε. The total change in length of span of neutral line is $l\varepsilon t^0$, where l represents the length of span of neutral line in feet, since this is made up of the horizontal projections of the changes for each elementary portion of the arch.

As the abutments resist this tendency to a change of shape, a horizontal thrust and bending moment will be experienced at each abutment. For a symmetrical arch, these will be the same for each abutment, and the result will not be altered if we conceive horizontal forces H

to act at a distance e above the centre of each springing section, both acting inwards for a rise, and outwards for a fall of temperature. On conceiving at the centre of each section at the springs, two horizontal forces H opposed to each other, the force H acting a distance e above this centre with one of the opposed H's, forms a couple whose bending moment is He, and the remaining H gives the horizontal thrust at the abutment. If the section is unsymmetrical, substitute throughout for centre of the section at the springs, the point where the neutral line meets the section. If the arch ring is divided into lengths $s_1, s_2, \ldots$, as in Art. 14, so that $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$ is constant, then as before, since the end tangents are fixed and the vertical displacement of the end sections zero,

$$\therefore \quad \Sigma_0^{l} t + = 0, \quad \Sigma_0^{l}(tx) = 0.$$

In Fig. 6 (plate), where this division of the arch ring was effected, if we suppose the H at either end to act along kk_1,

NEW YORK
BLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

the two conditions are fulfilled, since

$$M = H.ka \quad \therefore \quad t = ka,$$

and by Art. 25, kk_1 was located so that

$$\Sigma_0^l(ka) = 0, \quad \Sigma_0^l(ka.x) = 0.$$

A rise of temperature increases the span for a free arch; hence between rigid abutments, the new span must now be decreased by the same amount to fit it in place. Similarly for a fall of temperature. In this example, the distance between centres of sections at the springs $= l = 53.6$ feet.

By Art. 12, the change of span of central line $l\varepsilon t^0$ is given by,

$$l\varepsilon t^0 = \Sigma \frac{Mys}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} =$$

$$H \frac{s}{E_1(I_1 + nI_2)} \Sigma(ka.y),$$

the summation extending over the whole span.

Since $ka = y - e$,

$$\Sigma(ka.y) = \Sigma y^2 - e\Sigma y,$$

$$\therefore \quad H = \frac{E_1 l\varepsilon t^0}{(\Sigma y^2 - e\Sigma y)} \frac{I_1 + nI_2}{s}$$

(See Art. 22 for e.)

From Art. 26, $(\Sigma y^2 - e\Sigma y) = 43.41$ for the arch of Fig. 6. Let $\varepsilon = 0.000012$, and suppose a fall of 35° C. (corresponding to 63° F.), $\therefore$

$$l\varepsilon t^0 = 53.6 \times 0.000012 \times 35 = 0.022512.$$

The modulus of elasticity of the concrete will be taken at $1,400,000 \times 144$ lbs. per square foot.

By Art. 15, $s \div (I_1 + nI_2) = 11.5$. Substituting the above values in the formula, and we find, $H = 9091$ pounds, for the pull exerted for an arch 1 foot thick for a fall of temperature of 63° F.

us assume a mean temperature of
', and the extremes, 93° F. and
F., corresponding to the fall 63° F.
rise 40° F. Then H for 40° F. rise is

$9091 \times \frac{40}{63} = 5772$, and the corresponding stresses are in the ratio 40 : 63 to those corresponding to 63° fall, but of opposite character.

In finding the stresses by aid of Eq. (9), Art. 11, the work proceeds as in Art. 31, H being resolved into components $\perp$ and $\parallel$ to the section. The normal component of H is T of the formula, and $M = H.ka$.

It conduces to clearness, to find the character of the stresses at a section of the right half of the arch, as that at a_1, to conceive the left half removed, and to replace its action on the right half by a single force H along kk_1, acting to the left for a fall and to the right for a rise of temperature. As kk_1 lies above a_1, this causes compression at the intrados, tension at the extrados for a fall, and the reverse for a rise of temperature.

On computing all the stresses due to temperature and combining results with those due to the loads, it is found that

the maximum tension ever experienced is at the intrados at the crown, corresponding to a 63° F. fall of temperature. Its amount is 248 pounds per square inch. The maximum compression corresponds to 40° rise of temperature and is at the intrados for section at a_s, the stress being 381 pounds per square inch. The stresses where no live load is on the bridge, should be ascertained and combined with the temperature stresses as above. The rise or fall of temperature to be allowed will be discussed in Art. 40.

37. To ascertain the approximation involved in the above method for finding H for temperature stresses, a solid homogeneous circular arch of constant section was assumed, the neutral line for the half arch divided into 16 equal parts and, for the dimensions assumed and a rise of temperature of 30° C., the thrust was found to be H = 201.6 tons. By the formula below it was 204.6 tons, a very satisfactory agreement.

The formula is exact, except that the

uniform compression due to T is neglected as in the method above, and is given by Greene, Howe, Winkler, and others. (Winkler's approximate formula gives results differing widely from this exact one.) The formula involves the quantities used above, also the radius r of the neutral line and the half central angle α, and in the most convenient form is,

$$H = \frac{2\,EIt^{0}\varepsilon}{r^{2}\left(\frac{\alpha}{\sin\,\alpha} + \cos\,\alpha - 2\,\frac{\sin\,\alpha}{\alpha}\right)}$$

A six or seven place table must be used in computing the parenthesis in the denominator.

38. For the arch of variable section having any curves for intrados and extrados, the formula of Art. 36 can be put into another form, which can be used when $s \div (I_1 + nI_2)$ is not constant. Let $I = (I_1 + nI_2)$ for brevity, and putting $s \div I$ under the summation signs, the formula can be written,

$$H = \frac{E_1 l \varepsilon t^\circ}{2\left[\Sigma\left(y^2 \frac{s}{I}\right) - e\Sigma\left(y \frac{s}{I}\right)\right]}$$

Formula (10), Art. 12, gives

$$\Sigma \frac{H.ka.s}{E_1 I} = 0, \quad \therefore \quad \Sigma\left(ka \frac{s}{I}\right) = 0,$$

$$\therefore \Sigma(y - e)\frac{s}{I} = 0, \quad \Sigma y \frac{s}{I} = e\Sigma \frac{s}{I}$$

$$\therefore \quad e = \frac{\Sigma y \frac{s}{I}}{\Sigma \frac{s}{I}}.$$

The summation in the formulas of this article, extends over half the span only on account of symmetry.

[This formula for e reduces to the previous value, Art. 22, when $s \div I$ is constant, as it becomes then $e = (\Sigma y) \div n$, where Σy is the sum of the ordinates on the half arch and n is their number.]

On substituting the above value of e, we are conducted to the formula for H

given by Howe, page 49, in his valuable work on Arches.

In using this formula, it is most convenient to divide the neutral line into parts of equal length, scale off the ordinates to the centre of each division above the span line of the neutral axis (generally from centre to centre of skewbacks), and tabulate quantities as follows :

Point	Dist. from abutment	I	$\frac{1}{I}$	y	y^2	$\frac{y}{I}$	$\frac{y^2}{I}$

This formula saves the tentative division of the arch ring, to make $s \div I$ constant. It furnishes some check upon the former method. To compare them, a steel-concrete arch of 100 ft. span, 3 ft. depth of key, and 7.5 ft. radial depth at spring was treated by both methods, using 14 divisions of the semi-arch by either method. The first one ($s \div I$ constant), gave a result about 4 per cent. smaller

than the second where s was taken constant.

These determinations should give confidence in the methods used. It was found however that it was highly desirable to use as many divisions as possible, say 20 to 30 for the half arch, to attain accuracy. Possibly 16 should be a minimum and then the result will be too small by a few per cent.

PROPERTIES OF CONCRETE.

39. Carefully conducted tests made at the Watertown Arsenal in 1899 on good materials, gave the following crushing loads on 1:2:4 concrete, such as is often used for arch rings.

Age	7 days.	1 mo.	3 mo.	6 mo.
Pounds per sq. in.	1565	2399	2896	3826

Tests on 1:3:6 concrete gave the corresponding figures: 1311, 2164, 2522, 3088.

ɔssibly 500 pounds in two months safely be counted on in practice.

ıe experiments on tensile strength

are very meagre. About 300 pounds per square inch ultimate may be given as an average, and 150 to 200 is recommended by some as a safe stress, and 50 to 60 by others. The modulus of elasticity has been given all the way from 1,400,000 to 4,000,000 pounds per square inch for concrete. The smaller figure refers to experiments on a 74.5 feet span and is possibly better adapted to practice. The safe shearing stress on a cross-section may be put at 30 lbs. per sq. in. Mr. Hyatt proved the expansion of steel and concrete to be equal, whether under load or fire. Bauschinger, however, gives the coefficient of expansion for 1° C., referring to 1:2½:5 concrete, as $\alpha = 0.0000088$, whereas a usual figure for iron is $\alpha = 0.000012$. The coefficient for shrinkage from setting of cement mortar in air is given as about 0.0010. Mr. Rafter* found for cement (1:2 to 1:4) mortar weighing from 119 to 128 lbs.

* *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XLII, p. 152.

per cu. ft. and sandstone weighing 155 lbs. per cu. ft., the concrete formed varied in weight from 139 to 148 lbs. per cu. ft., the volume of mortar varying from 33% to 40% of the broken stone.

40. *What rise and fall of temperature shall be allowed?* Steel arches readily take the temperature of the air and are quickly heated by the sun, so that the extreme fall and an equal rise, at least, above the mean should be allowed.

For concrete, stone or brick, it seems certain that no such extremes are experienced, otherwise many of the hundreds of concrete bridges built in recent years would show cracks, for many of them are built of very light section. Concrete, stone, brick, and earth are very poor conductors, and where the arch is covered with earth, doubtless its top does not vary a great deal in temperature. The same may be said for the lower side of arch, as it is next the water and screened from the direct rays of the sun. As concrete or masonry bridges are usually fin-

ished in the warmer months, the mean temperature of 53° F. was assumed in Art. 36, and a rise and fall of 40° and 63° respectively. Doubtless half of these quantities would be nearer the truth for the changes in temperature of the arch ring, if 40° and 63° rise and fall referred to the air, and the amounts should decrease as the depth of arch or span increases, though, of course, experiment alone can decide the whole matter.

The exact determination of the maximum stresses in concrete arches is complicated too by other considerations: the shrinkage of the concrete and permanent set under stress.* The shrinkage should not prove so great, if the concrete is well rammed, still there will always be some shrinkage which will have the same effect as a fall of temperature corresponding to the same change of span with the resulting stresses.

* See Mr. Molitor's paper on Three-Hinged Masonry Arches, in *Trans. Am. Soc. C. E.*, Vol. XL, p. 56, not only on this point, but for a complete discussion of the three-hinged concrete arch.

It may be thought that increasing th depth at the crown may be the remed for temperature and allied stresses, but this increases the horizontal thrust, th tensile stresses are not greatly altered.

It is suggested that more steel shoul be used than strict theory requires, wit the ribs spaced closer together, to mak the practice conform more to the hypoth esis. This increase can be made to satisf the condition, at any critical point in th arch, that all the bending moment du to loads and temperature should be born entirely by the steel ribs at some stres under the elastic limit — say 20,00 pounds.

It is very evident from the foregoin that the steel concrete arch is, in ever way, superior to the concrete arch, as th unit stress actually sustained by the stee is small, and it thus furnishes a reserv of strength which may be called fo sometime under exceptional loading.

CHANGE OF SPAN.

41. If the abutments give a small amount, the span of the neutral line increases a small amount d. On replacing $l\varepsilon t^{\circ}$ in the formulas above by d, the full H is found as before. The effect is equivalent to a fall of temperature which requires the unstrained arch to be fitted to a larger span. The result is the same for the elastic shortening of the arch due to the tangential forces T, hitherto neglected. The sum of the horizontal projections of the shortening of each part s of the neutral line, due to T, which can be computed, is the change of span, and replaces $l\varepsilon t^{\circ}$ above.

If the stress f, in pounds per square foot, due to T alone, is taken roughly as the same on each cross-section of the arch, the change of the span of the neutral line is $\left(\frac{f}{\mathrm{E}}l\right)$ where E is the modulus in pounds per square foot, and l the span of the neutral line : f might here be found as a rude average for the whole arch.

ARCH HINGED AT ENDS ONLY.

42. For an *arch hinged at the ends only*, the reactions pass through the centre of the hinges, neglecting any friction there. As the span is invariable, the condition to be fulfilled by the equilibrium polygon is given by Eq. (11), Art. 12, or putting $I = I_1 + nI_2$ for brevity,

$$\Sigma \frac{Mys}{I} = 0,$$

where M, I_1, I_2, and y are taken at the middle of the corresponding s, and the summation covers the entire span. Two solutions may be given: In the first, suppose the neutral line to pass through the hinges A, B, and that AB is horizontal. Divide the neutral line of the arch ring into equal parts, each of length s, and measure on a drawing the vertical ordinates y from AB to the centre a of each division, and estimate $I = I_1 + nI_2$ at each point a. Next, draw, with a trial pole, an equilibrium polygon due

to the loads, through A and B. Thus, through any point A^1 in the vertical through A, construct an equilibrium polygon and suppose that it meets the vertical through B at B^1. The ordinates through the points a from A^1B^1 to the polygon are the values of y^1 below, which can now be *supposed* laid off from AB to give the required polygon passing through A and B. It need not be actually drawn. For the greatest accuracy, the successive weights should be taken as the weights of arch and load between the successive a',s (as in Fig. 6).

Then the preceding condition reduces to

$$\Sigma \frac{(y^1 - y)y}{I} = 0, \therefore \Sigma \frac{y^1 y}{I} = \Sigma \frac{y^2}{I},$$

since $M = H(y^1 - y)$, where H is the horizontal thrust. Both members of the last equality can be estimated. If the equality does not obtain, alter all the ordinates of the type y^1 in the ratio

$$\Sigma\left(\frac{y^2}{I}\right) \div \Sigma\left(\frac{y'y}{I}\right),$$

to locate the points of the true equilibrium polygon satisfying the conditions. The true horizontal thrust is equal to the trial thrust multiplied by

$$\Sigma\left(\frac{y'y}{I}\right) \div \Sigma\left(\frac{y^2}{I}\right).$$

The second solution requires the division of the neutral axis to be made as in Art. 14, thus leading to the simple condition,

$$\Sigma My = 0 \text{ or } \Sigma y'y = \Sigma y^2,$$

and the solution proceeds as above.

Also see "Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches" for temperature stresses.

ABUTMENTS.

43. Lack of space prevents an extended treatment of *abutments*. The reader may consult for partly empirical formulas

Trautwine's "Pocket Book," Dubosque's "Ponts et Viaducts," or Van Nostrand's Magazine for Dec. 1883. The resultant acting on any joint of the abutment is at once found by combining the ascertained thrust of the arch with the weight of abutment and load over the joint. It should pass within the middle third. To avoid sliding it is well to construct the courses perpendicular to the resultant.

THE SPANDREL RESISTANCE FOR VOUSSOIR ARCHES.

44. It will prove interesting to give a construction for spandrel resistance at this point.* It is found by assuming that the resultants on the successive joints or sections, are tangent to the centre line of the arch ring. Thus in the full centre arch of Fig. 7, lay off, on the extreme left vertical upwards, the loads from the crown to each joint in turn. Thus 0 — 11

* See Rankine's *Civil Engineering*, Art. 138.

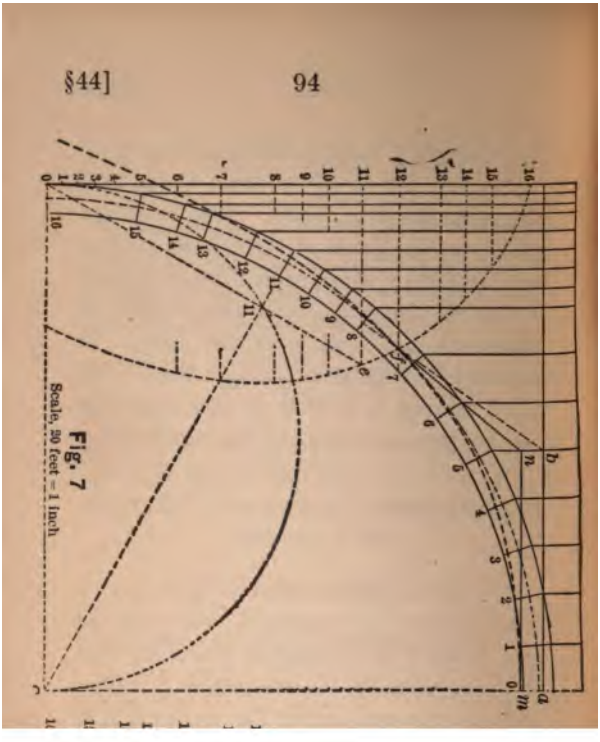


Fig. 7

Scale, 50 feet = 1 inch

is the load (to scale) of arch and spandrel from the crown to joint 11. Draw $\overline{oe}$ parallel to the centre line at joint 11—the construction shown effects this easily, by drawing $\overline{o,11}$ through the intersection of $\overline{c,11}$ with the semi-circle. Next draw a horizontal line through 11 on the scale of loads, to the intersection e with the line just drawn; then $\overline{oe}$ represents the magnitude and direction of the resultant at joint 11, whose two components $\overline{o,11}$ and $\overline{e,11}$ are respectively, the load from the crown to joint 11, and the *total horizontal thrust exerted below* joint 11.

On repeating this construction for each joint, we find the horizontal thrust exerted below each joint; the horizontal thrust, then exerted upon a single voussoir, as that between joints 11 and 12, by the spandrel, is thus the difference between the line $\overline{e,11}$ and the horizontal $\overline{f,12}$. At joint 8, called "*the joint of rupture*," the horizontal thrust obtains its maximum; and above this point, in this case, the spandrel would have to

exert tensile forces to cause the centre line to become the true line of pressures; but if it cannot do this, the horizontal thrust from joint 8 to the crown is constant.

In the latter case, the tangent to the centre line at joint 8 is produced to intersection *n* with the vertical through the centre of gravity of the load from the crown to joint 8, and from this point *nm* is drawn horizontal to intersection *m* with the crown joint. From this centre of pressure, the line of the centres of pressure is drawn as usual, as shown by the dotted line down to joint 8, from whence it follows the centre line as assumed. (Of course this is not the true curve, as we shall see further on.)

45. This tacitly assumes incompressible spandrels, for as an actual semi-circular arch, on striking the centres, tends to spread outwards at the haunches, if this tendency is *entirely* prevented by the spandrels, this can only happen with incompressible spandrels.

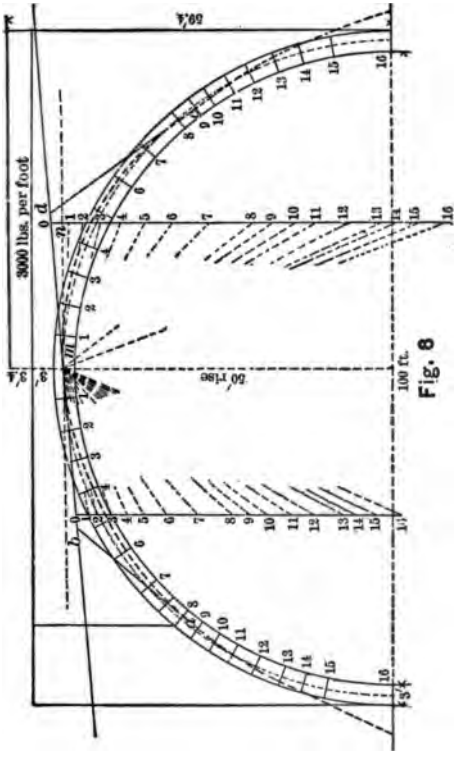


Fig. 8

To illustrate, in Fig. 8 is drawn a line of resistance (not the true one) for the arch subjected to an eccentric load on the supposition that no spandrel resistances are experienced.

This curve or any other that may be drawn (including the true one) would pass near or outside of the extrados, at joints 16, so that the arch would tend to rotate outwards about these joints and thus spread at the haunches. If the spandrels really form an extension of the abutment upwards with equal solidity of construction, especially if they are bonded with the voussoirs, as is usual, their action is approximately as indicated above, and as a basis for computation, the arch and spandrel from joints 8 down, with the abutments proper, can be regarded as an immovable abutment, and the part of the arch above joint 8 can be treated as an elastic arch by preceding methods. The equilibrium polygon for this upper part of the arch is then found as in Art. 18, et seq., if it nowhere leaves the middle

third.* It of course does not agree with the dotted curve from *m* down to centre of joint 8, but lies on either side of the centre line. At joint 8 the true centre of pressure lies below the centre of that joint. Below that, the spandrels exert just so much resistance as to cause the line of the centres of pressure to keep near the centre line, so that no appreciable spreading occurs. These resistances could easily be estimated by a method somewhat analogous to that given in Art. 43, but the results, even when known, are of but little importance.

A better disposition of the masonry would be to omit the spandrels and to increase the radial depth of the arch ring from joint 8 (about) to the abutments, so that the true line of the centres of pressure, should everywhere be contained in the middle third for the loading assumed.

This plan is actually cheaper for a con-

* Also see the author's "Theory of Voussoir Arches," 2d edition.

91470

crete arch. If spandrels were used here, and the whole, from crown to abutment, was treated as a solid arch, after the method of Art. 18, etc., it would be found, as in the example treated there, that the part from joint 8 down, exercises but little influence upon the curve of pressure, so that it can practically be treated as a part of the abutment.

METHODS OF FAILURE OF ARCHES.

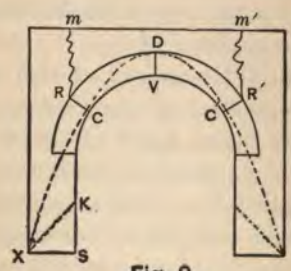


Fig. 9

46. In Fig. 9 is shown the method of failure of semi-circular arches when the abutments are too narrow: the crown

sinks and the joints open at the intrados at V and at the extrados at R and R', the spandrels crack above R and R', and a portion *m*RCKX of spandrel, arch and abutment, detaches itself, rotating about X. A portion XKS of the abutment is left standing when the mortar is weak.*

In Van Nostrand's Magazine for March, 1873, page 193, is described the Pont-y-Tu-Prydd arch bridge of 140 ft. span, 35 ft. rise and only 1 ft. 6 in. depth of rubble arch ring in the body of the arch! The curve is an arc of a circle. On striking the centres, the arch fell, the weight of the haunches forcing up the crown. The mason, noticing this, lightened the spandrels with cylindrical openings, filling the space between with charcoal, and succeeded in making the bridge stand. The resistance line is found to be everywhere contained within the arch ring and

* See other methods of failure of arches given in "Theory of Voussoir Arches, 2d ed., Art. 23 and Appendix.

the bridge stands to this day. It may not only prove instructive as a precedent to be avoided as regards the very thin arch ring, but it illustrates the only method of failure of a segmental arch with immovable abutments (when crushing of the voussoirs is not in question) and shows besides, that the stability of the segmental arch is increased by lightening the spandrels. This lightening the load over the haunches can be effected in various ways, as by substituting walls parallel or perpendicular to the outer spandrel walls connected by flags or arches, for the solid backing, or using a steel framework for the interior walls, etc. An approximate construction will give at once the height of surcharge (supposed homogeneous and and of same density as the voussoirs) in order that the centre line of arch ring may be the true equilibrium curve.

HEIGHT OF SURCHARGE FOR EQUILIBRIUM.

47. In Fig. 10, divide the half span of centre line into equal parts, and erect verticals meeting the centre line of arch ring

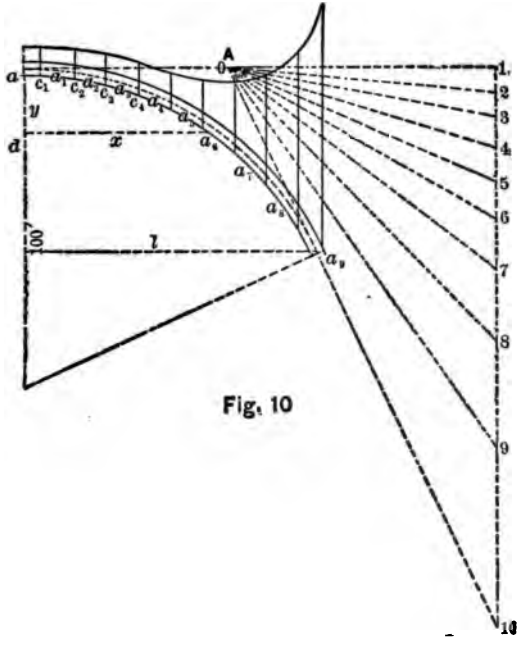


Fig. 10

in a_1, a_2 ' . . . ; call the mid points of aa_1, a_1a_2, . . . , c_1, c_2, . . . , respectively and consider $ac_1c_2c_3$, . . . , the equilibrium polygon for the arch. From some point A, draw A1 horizontal, A2 ‖ c_1c_2, A3 ‖ c_2c_3, . . ., and draw the vertical 1 2 3 . . ., such a distance to the right of A, that the intercepted length 1 2 is equal to the median (vertical from soffit to top of surcharge) at c_1 or depth at crown nearly. Then the length of medians at c_2, c_3, . . ., are 2 3, 3 4, . . ., respectively and the load acting at c_1 or c_2, . . ., is thus equal to the corresponding median, multiplied by horizontal projection of aa_1, or a_1a_2, . . ., multiplied by unit of weight.

The walls, arches, charcoal, etc., can now be designed to give these weights at the respective points, in which case the centre line is the equilibrium polygon for dead load, assuming all loads to act vertically. The latter hypothesis is nearer the truth when *cross* walls are used.

48. If the cross walls are at other points

than those marked *c*, the weight of any one with its load, must equal the median along its vertical centre line, multiplied by the sum of the horizontal distances from this median to verticals drawn midway between the vertical axes of adjacent cross walls and this product then multiplied by the weight per unit. This assumes the cross walls spaced equal horizontal distances apart.

When longitudinal walls are used, their whole weight first rests upon the arch; but if the arch sinks appreciably, a small amount may be carried directly to the abutment, through cantilever action aided by friction. The theory of vertical loads would then seem to be admissible. But an important fact must be noted, i.e., that these walls resist spreading of the arch at the haunches and thus add materially to the stability for arches of large central angle.

Compacted earth filling can furnish little or no active horizontal thrust, but

it likewise adds to the stability by resisting appreciably any tendency to spread at the haunches.

49. If the centre line is a parabola, it is easy to show that the upper limit of the surcharge must be everywhere the same vertical distance from the soffit; so that where the surcharge is very high the parabola is the best form of arch ring.

This may be shown analytically, in an easy manner. Thus conceive $a_1, a_2, \ldots a_9$, Fig. 10, to consist of a thin metallic ring, that is to sustain a uniform horizontal load, w per foot, without bending; required the form of the curve $a \ldots a_9$. It is necessary that the line of pressures coincides throughout with the rib, for if it departs from it at any point, the resultant for that point multiplied by its lever arm to that point, gives a bending moment M, which the thin rib is supposed incapable of resisting.

Let $\overline{a\mathrm{A}}$ be the axis of X, the vertical down from a the axis of Y. The resultant at a is the horizontal thrust Q. Take moments of this force, and the downward acting weight on the part aa_6, about a_6, whose coördinates are y and x,

$$\therefore \quad \mathrm{M} = \mathrm{Q}y - \frac{wx^2}{2}.$$

Now M must equal zero for every point of the arch, in which case *the line of pressures will coincide with the figure of the rib.*

Placing $M = 0$, we deduce,

$$x^2 = \frac{2Q}{w} y,$$

the equation of a parabola, Q.E.D.

CHAPTER II.

UNDERGROUND ARCHES.

FORMULAS FOR PASSING A LINE OF RESISTANCE THROUGH THREE GIVEN POINTS.

50. In the arch ADB, Fig. 11, suppose it required to pass a line of resistance through the points A, E and B.

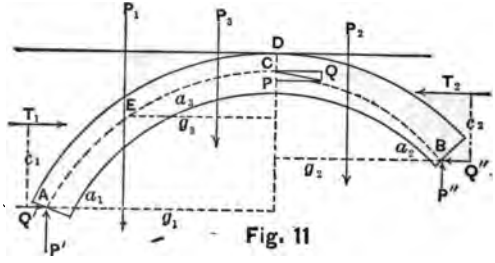


Fig. 11

Let C be another point of this curve, at the crown, where the horizontal component of the pressure is Q, the vertical component P. Call the vertical compo-

nents of the loads on the segments AD, DB and ED, P_1, P_2, P_3, respectively; their *horizontal* components, T_1, T_2, T_3, respectively.

Call the perpendicular distances from P_1 and T_1 to A, a_1 and c_1; from P_2 and T_2 to B, a_2 and c_2; and from P_3 and T_3 to E, a_3 and c_3, respectively.

Also call the vertical distances of C, the point of application of the inclined thrust at the crown, above A, B and E, b_1, b_2 and b_3, respectively; and the horizontal distances of the same points, A, B, E, from the crown, g_1, g_2 and g_3.

51. We now take moments in turn about A, B and E. In Eqs. (1) and (3), we suppose the arch to the right of the crown removed, and its effect replaced by the resultant of P and Q acting to the left, P being + when acting upwards; in Eq. (2), the part left of the crown is supposed removed, and a force equal and directly opposed to the resultant of P and Q acting to the right.

We thus find :

$$a_1P_1-g_1P+c_1T_1=b_1Q \qquad (1)$$

$$a_2P_2+g_2P+c_2T_2=b_2Q \qquad (2)$$

$$a_3P_3-g_3P+c_3T_3=b_3Q \qquad (3)$$

Equating the values of Q in (1) and (2), we find,

$$P=\frac{b_2(a_1P_1+c_1T_1)-b_1(a_2P_2+c_2T_2)}{b_2g_1+b_1g_2} \qquad (4)$$

From (1) we obtain,

$$Q=\frac{a_1P_1-g_1P+c_1T_1}{b_1} \qquad (5)$$

These equations suffice to determine P and Q, when the position of C is known. When, however, we can only locate the points A, E and B, the values of P and Q and the position of C is found as follows :

For convenience let us make the following abbreviations :

$$g_2+g_3=d_1,\ g_1-g_3=d_2,\ g_1+g_2=d_3,$$
$$b_2-b_3=e_1,\ b_1-b_3=e_2,\ b_1-b_2=e_3.$$

Now subtract (2) from (1),

$$a_1P_1-a_2P_2-Pd_2+c_1T_1-c_2T_2=Qe_2. \quad (6)$$

also, subtract (3) from (1),

$$a_1P_1-a_3P_3-Pd_3+c_1T_1-c_3T_3=Qe_3.$$

Equating the values of Q drawn from these last two equations, and noting that $a_1P_1(e_2-e_3)=a_1P_1e_1$; $c_1T_1(e_2-e_3)=c_1T_1e_1$ we have,

$$P = \frac{e_1(a_1P_1+c_1T_1)-e_2(a_2P_2+c_2T_2)+e_3(a_3P_3+c_3T_3)}{e_2d_3-e_3d_2} \quad (7)$$

Substituting in Eq. (6) the value of P just found, reducing the terms of one member to the same denominator, collecting like terms, whose coefficients are of the type *ed*, and noting that $e_2-e_1=e_3$ and $d_2-d_3=d_1$, we have,

$$Q = \frac{d_1(a_1P_1+c_1T_1)+d_2(a_2P_2+c_2T_2)-d_3(a_3P_3+c_3T_3)}{e_2d_3-e_3d_2} \quad (8)$$

From (1) we have,

$$b_1 = \frac{a_1 P_1 - g_1 P + c_1 T_1}{Q} \qquad (9)$$

to fix the position of C at the crown.*

We have always for the reactions at A and B, $P' = P_1 - P$, $P'' = P_2 + P$, $Q' = Q - T_1$, $Q'' = Q - T_2$.

52. The above equations apply directly to unsymmetrical arches, solicited only by vertical forces by making T_1, T_2, and T_3 zero.

When the arch and load is symmetrical, P = O. If the point of application at the crown is known, we have from (5),

$$Q = \frac{a_1 P_1 + c_1 T_1}{b_1} \qquad (10)$$

If two points A and E are given, we have then $g_1 = g_2$, $h_1 = h_2$, $d_2 = 2g_1$, $e_2 = o$, $P_1 = P_2$, $T_1 = T_2$, $a_1 = a_2$, $c_1 = c_2$; whence from (8),

* A graphical construction can be given for the general case, but is omitted for want of space.

$$Q = \frac{a_1P_1 + c_1T_1 - (a_2P_2 + c_2T_2)}{e_2} \quad (11)$$

The position of Q is then found from (9) by making $P = o$.

Eq. (11) is very easily deduced independently.

APPLICATION TO CULVERTS.

53. Let Fig. 12 represent a culvert having no masonry backing, with the embankment above it partially completed; so that when the material of the embankment is reduced to the same specific gravity as that of the arch, a line $\overline{ai}$ (taken straight for simplicity) will limit its top; the earth being level to the left of a and to the right of i.

The tables for the *vertical forces* are made out as usual.* The mean heights of the trapezoids are represented by the dotted lines and the sum of the first three trapezoids will be considered as the sur-

* See the author's "Theory of Voussoir Arches."

face from the crown to the third joint; similarly for other joints.

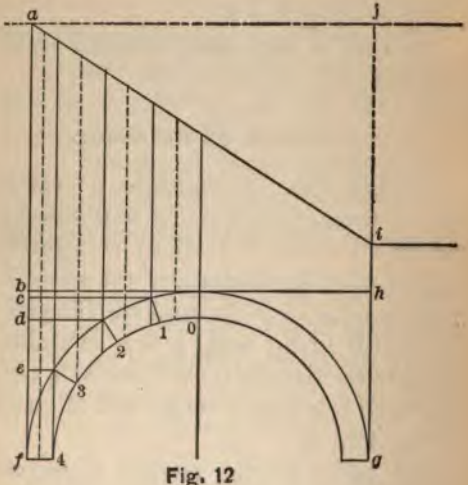


Fig. 12

The horizontal forces are due to the earth pressure and are very difficult to estimate exactly. In a mass of earth with an *unlimited level surface*, the hori-

zontal pressure per square unit at a depth x,*

$$p = wx\frac{1-\sin.\ \Phi}{1+\sin.\ \Phi} = wx\ tan^2(45^\circ - \tfrac{1}{2}\Phi).$$

When the upper surface is at the angle of repose Φ, the pressure per square unit of a vertical plane parallel to the slope, is,

$$p' = wx \cos.\ \Phi,$$

w represents the weight per cubic unit of the earth.

These formulæ are modified, when the earth is not of unlimited extent, the friction of the abutting surfaces causing a change in the direction of the pressure.

As the surface above is sloping from a to i, and level elsewhere, only a rough approximation to the pressure is possible.

Cohesion, likewise, plays an important *role* in earth pressure; its influence becoming much more marked as the em-

* See Rankine's "Civil Engineering," p. 322; also Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 3, pp. 99, 100.

bankment grows older. For new embankments it is well to neglect it.

Let us assume, as a rough approximation, that the horizontal pressures, due to the earth, on voussoirs 1, 2, 3 and 4, correspond to the heights x measured along the dotted lines from the extrados of each voussoir to the surface ai, and are given by formula for p above.

The surfaces against which these pressures act for voussoirs 1, 2, 3, 4, are, $\overline{bc}$, $\overline{cd}$, $\overline{de}$, $\overline{ef}$, respectively; so that the horizontal pressure acting on the third voussoir, for instance, is equal to the product of the height $\overline{de}$, by the height of the surcharge from the extrados to the surface, by $tan^2\,(45-\frac{1}{2}\Phi)$, ($w$ being taken as unity). In the following examples let $\Phi = 30°$, so that, $tan^2\,(45-\frac{1}{2}\Phi) = \frac{1}{3}$.

The horizontal pressure then upon the third voussoir is, $\overline{de} \times x \times \frac{1}{3}$. It may be written $\frac{yx}{3}$ for any voussoir. The lever arms of these forces, about the top of the arch, are the vertical distances from the

line $\overline{bh}$ to the middle of the segments $\overline{bc}$, $\overline{cd}$, $\overline{de}$ and $\overline{ef}$. The sum of the moments of these forces, down to any joint, divided by the sum of the same forces, gives the vertical distance from the line $\overline{bh}$ to the resultant of the forces taken.

54. *Example.*—Let the span of the semi-circular culvert, Fig. 13, be 11.30 units of length, the depth of voussoir 0.94, the height $\overline{ab}$ of the reduced surcharge 25.12, and the height $\overline{hi}$, 12.56. If the backing was solid up to $\overline{bh}$, the horizontal forces would be due more nearly to the depth from a to the voussoirs on the left, and from i on the right.

Now let it be required to pass a curve of resistance, 0.41, below the top of the crown joint, and through the lower middle third limits, at joints six on either side.

The vertical loads from the crown to joints six on left and right are $P_1 = 133.23$, $P_2 = 101.28$; the distances of their resultants from the verticals through the crown are 3.01 and 2.79 respectively,

whence by measurement on the drawing, $g_1 = g_2 = 5.1$ and $a_1 = 5.1 - 3 = 2.1$, $a_2 = 5.1 - 2.8 = 2.3$.

Similarly,

$$T_1 = 26.41,\ c_1 = 3.5 - 1.7 = 1.8$$
$$T_2 = 18.51,\ c_2 = 3.5 - 1.6 = 1.9.$$

whence, by Eq. (4),

$$P = \frac{a_1 P_1 + c_1 T_1 - (a_2 P_2 + c_2 T_2)}{2g_1} = 5.8$$

Also, by Eq. (5), $Q = 96$.

Now lay off on vertical lines, $\overline{08}$, to left and right of the centre, the vertical loads from the crown to the joints in order. Also lay off the distances, on the horizontal through the summit, from the crown to the centres of gravity of the total vertical loads in order. Thus $\overline{S6} = 3.01$, corresponding to $P_1 = 133.23$.

Next, lay off on the horizontals through 1, 2, . . . , to 1′, 2′, . . . , the total horizontal forces for the left and right side respectively. Also lay off on vertical lines their

points of application. Thus the total horizontal earth thrust from the crown to joint 6 on the left is $T_1 = 26.41$; and its point of application is $\overline{g6} = 1.71$ below the summit. To find the thrust at the crown, lay off $\overline{mn} = Q$ horizontally, and $\overline{no} = P$ vertically downwards: $\overline{mo}$ ($= vo$ drawn $\parallel mo$) is then the resultant at the crown joint in position and magnitude. Now, to find the centre of pressure on a joint, as the 6th on the left, draw vertical and horizontal lines $\overline{6b}$, $\overline{6b}$, through the points of application of P_1 and T_1, to intersection b; which is thus the point of application of the resultant of P_1 and T_1, represented by a straight line from 0 to 6′ in the force polygon on the left. From b draw $ba \parallel \overline{06'}$ to intersection a with $\overline{mo}$ produced; from a draw $\overline{ac} \parallel \overline{v6'}$ to intersection with joint 6 at its centre of pressure. It is evident that the resultant there is represented by the line $\overline{v6'}$, the resultant of $\overline{06}$, $\overline{66'}$ and $\overline{vo}$, or of P_1, T_1, and the inclined thrust at the crown;

similarly on the right side, to find the position of the resultant on joint 8, we find d, 3.29 to the right of S and 3.34 below it; thence draw $de \parallel \overline{08'}$ to intersection e with $\overline{mo}$ produced; thence draw $\overline{ef} \parallel \overline{v8'}$ to f the required point; the magnitude and direction of the resultant being represented there by the line $\overline{v8'}$.

The line of the centres of pressure thus found, represented by the dotted line, leaves the middle third at joints 4, 5 and 8 on the right, and at joint 8 on the left.

A line nearer the truth, if the passive resistance of the earth is still neglected, would probably have m raised somewhat and f nearer the extrados.

55. The earth is next supposed *level at top*, the distance $ba = hj$, Fig. 12, being 25.12 units. On making out vertical and horizontal forces as before, for one side only, we find from Eq. (10), Q = 122.2 cubic units of stone, on passing a curve of resistance through the upper middle third limit at the crown and the lower middle third limit at joint 6.

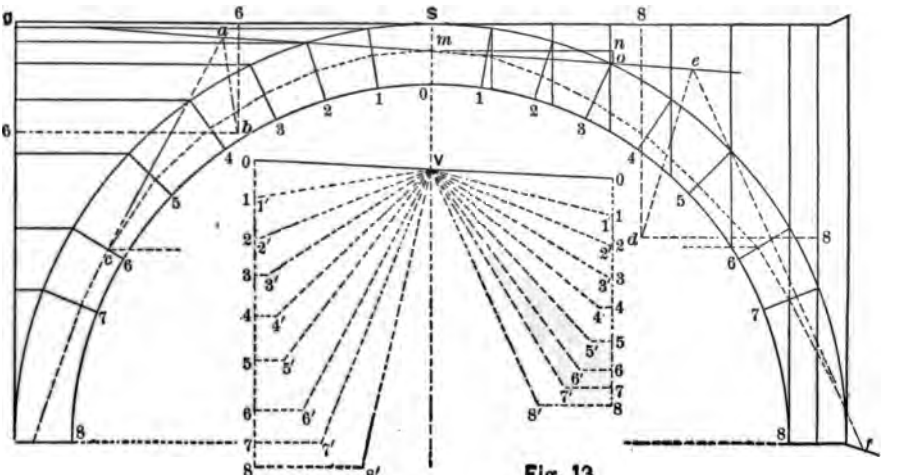


Fig. 13

The curve thus found keeps everywhere in the middle third except at joints 8, where it nearly reaches the extrados.

56. If the arch stones are not increased in depth near the abutment, joints 8 will tend to open at the intrados; but this they cannot do unless the haunches spread; which is in turn resisted by the spandrels; or if there are none, by an increased horizontal thrust which the earth is capable of putting forth, thus keeping the line of resistance within the arch ring, e.g., within the middle third, if the deformation that the earth permits is small.

Experience shows that very thin arch rings, built in rubble, often can fulfill the conditions of stability when embanked over carefully; the centres being struck after the embankment is mostly completed.*

The theory of earth pressure† demon-

* See Trautwine's "Engineer's Pocket Book," p. 347.
† See Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 3, p. 46.

strates that the earth is capable of exerting much greater passive resistances than active thrusts, but their exact amounts are uncertain; though if a line of centres of pressure is assumed from about joints 5 down, to lie near the centre line, their magnitudes can be found after the method of Art. 43. If the arch stones are increased in size near the abutment, so that a line of centres of pressure can everywhere be inscribed in the middle third, the arch will need but little aid from the passive resistance of the earth, and this precaution is strongly urged.

57. The dimensions of the preceding culvert and surcharge may be taken in any unit, as feet, meters, etc.

If the unit taken is the meter, it corresponds to a railroad culvert at Schwelm, the top of the embankment being 31.^{m}40 above the top of the arch, corresponding to a weight 25.^{m}12 high of materials as dense as the voussoirs, as given by Scheffler.

The normal pressures on joints 6 or 8 are

is of the firmest and safest kind. In soft and slippery materials, the thickness ranges from $\sqrt{.27r}$ to $\sqrt{.48r}$."

The *arch* is peculiarly adapted for a tunnel support; for it is the great advantage of the arch, that it *will not be forced in* in one place *without it is forced out* at another. The latter the enveloping mass generally prevents, if stones and earth are packed in tight back of the arch; so that the arch so constructed should generally stand unless crushed from a too heavy load.

As, in practice, tunnel arches are not thus crushed, we may infer, as stated before on theoretical grounds, that only a part of the superincumbent material presses on them. In every deep tunnel, the thickness of the arch ring is not increased over that due to a comparatively small height, as is inferred from the preceding formula.

If a quicksand is encountered on one side or the other, the curvature of the arch must be sharply increased there, or

the arch may be forced in, as has happened in certain treacherous clays.

59. Assuming the preceding formulas for earth thrust and the depth of surcharge that is supposed to press, in accordance with this theory, the stability of a tunnel arch is investigated as previously explained in the case of culverts.

Thus take the tunnel arch under the Thames, Fig. 14, whose dimensions in feet are as follows: the thickness of the arch ring is about 3, the radius of the upper part $\overline{0..6}$ is 7; and of the inferior part 6..10, 28.25 feet; the upper part being formed of three concentric rolls without bond, but supposed to act as one mass.

The earth and water above the tunnel is supposed to exercise upon the arch a pressure corresponding to a load 24.75 ft. high of material like that of the voussoirs; the reduced surcharge being supposed level at top for simplicity.

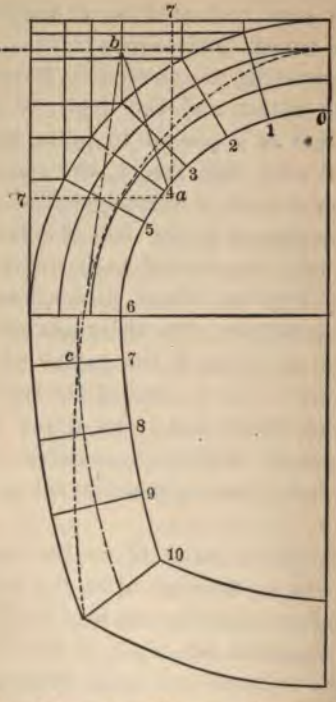


Fig.

One line of resistance drawn is rep
sented by the dotted line, and leaves
inner third of the arch ring at joint

and 10. However, if the earth is packed tight around the arch, joint 10 cannot open on the inside as the haunches cannot spread, and in fact, the induced (passive) resistance of the earth, giving greater horizontal forces than assumed, will cause the centres of pressure below *c* to lie nearer the centre of the joints. It is better thus than to have the centre line coincide with the dotted curve throughout; for then, if the active earth thrusts are actually greater than computed the arch ring may be forced in somewhere. We conclude that this arch is well designed as to form.

When a tunnel is constructed through firm earth, the active horizontal earth thrusts are small and even nil in some cases, so that the portion from joints 6 to 10 may be made vertical. This should not be done if the material is a kind of clay that swells when exposed to air and moisture. In Fig. 14, the inverted arch at the bottom is intended to prevent the forcing in of the sides.

THE ELLIPSE THE PROPER FORM FOR A TUNNEL ARCH.

60. The resistance line in Fig. 14, resembles a portion of an ellipse.

We can easily prove analytically that the ellipse is the proper form for a tunnel arch, when the depth of surcharge is so great that the in-

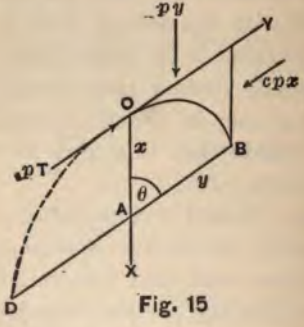


Fig. 15

tensity of the thrust of the earth at any part of the arch is practically the same. To take the most general case, let the top surface of the earth be ‖ OY in the adjoining Figure. Call the pressure, per unit of inclined plane OY, in a vertical direction, p; the conjugate pressure

in a direction ‖ OY, per unit of a vertical plane OA, can be represented, according to the theory of earth pressure, by cp, c being a constant. Let $OA = x$, $AB = y$, $OAB = \theta$, and call the thrust at O in the direction OY, tangent to the rib BOD at O, pT. This rib, or "linear arch," is not supposed to have any bending moment at any point, otherwise a deformation would ensue. The total vertical pressure on OB is py, the conjugate pressure is cpx. Being uniformly distributed, their lever arms about B are

$$\frac{y \sin. \theta}{2}, \quad \frac{x \sin. \theta}{2} \text{ respectively.}$$

Now, if any point, as B, of the arc is to be a point in the line of pressures, we must have, taking moments about B,

$$p\mathrm{T}x \sin. \theta = \left(\frac{py^2}{2} + \frac{cpx^2}{2}\right) \sin. \theta,$$

$$\therefore \quad y^2 = 2\mathrm{T}x - cx^2,$$

the equation of an ellipse,

Q.E.D.

The equation of an ellipse referred to a diameter and the tangent at its vertex, a and b being the semi-conjugate diameters, is

$$y^2 = \frac{b^2}{a^2}(2ax - x^2).$$

Comparing with the above, we have,

$$T = \frac{b^2}{a}, \quad c = \frac{cp}{p} = \frac{b^2}{a^2}.$$

Or, *The intensities of the conjugate pressures are as the squares of the diameters to which they are parallel.*

If in the equation above we make, $x = OA = a$, we find, $y = AB = b$; whence from the last equation,

$$\frac{a.\ cp}{b.\ p} = \frac{b}{a}.$$

Now the thrust at $O = pT = acp$, whilst that at the ends of the conjugate diameter DB, acting $\parallel$ OX, is bp; hence, *these forces are proportional to the diameters to which they are parallel.*

To construct the arch, c and a or b must be given to find the other semi-diameter from the equation, $c = b^2 \div a^2$.

When the Top Surface of Earth is Level, OY becomes level, and $\theta = 90°$. a and b are now the semi-axes of the ellipse. From the theory of earth pressure, $\frac{cp}{p} = \tan.^2(45° - \frac{1}{2}\theta)$, whence, for a tunnel arch,

$$\frac{\text{horizontal semi-axis}}{\text{vertical semi-axis}} = \frac{b}{a} = \tan.(45° - \tfrac{1}{2}\theta);$$

θ being the angle of repose.

Next, make $c = 1$ (θ being 90°) and the ellipse becomes a *circle*. At any point of the circle consider the two equal forces, p. p, at right angles and acting on a unit of area of planes $\perp$ to them. Their resultant acts normally to the circle, and its intensity is easily found to be p, the intensity of the vertical and horizontal components.

Calling $r = a = b$, the radius of the circle, we have the thrust at $O = pT = pr$, or *the product of the intensity on a unit of circumference by the radius*. This thrust is the same all around the ring. The above are the principal deductions by Rankine for the arches considered above, but the proof is entirely different to that given by him. The last formula is sometimes used to find the horizontal thrust at the crown for a symmetrical arch uniformly loaded, as the pressure there is normal to the equilibrium curve, and its intensity p is equal to the depth of arch and reduced surcharge at the crown, multiplied by the weight of stone per cubic unit. As the radius r of the linear arch at the crown, is not known, it may be assumed equal to that of the intrados there, and the approximate thrust $= pr$ computed.

Du Bosque uses this formula of Navier's for the thrust, in dealing with the arches of certain proportions examined by him, but, of course, for

other proportions it would not work. Sometimes a rough approximation to the thrust is all that is wanted; in that case, the formula is serviceable.

CHAPTER III.

GROINED AND CLOISTERED ARCHES.

61. Groined and cloistered arches are formed by the intersection of two cylindrical arches, having the same rise and their axes in the same plane. The groined arch is formed by removing those portions of each cylinder which lie under the other and between their common curves of intersection; the cloistered arch by removing the portions of each cylinder above the other and exterior to their common intersection.

The forces exerted in any part of a groined arch of masonry are best shown by an example.

GROINED ARCH.

62. Let the square ABCD, Fig. 16, be the plan of a groined arch, AC and BD representing the groins; the elevation is

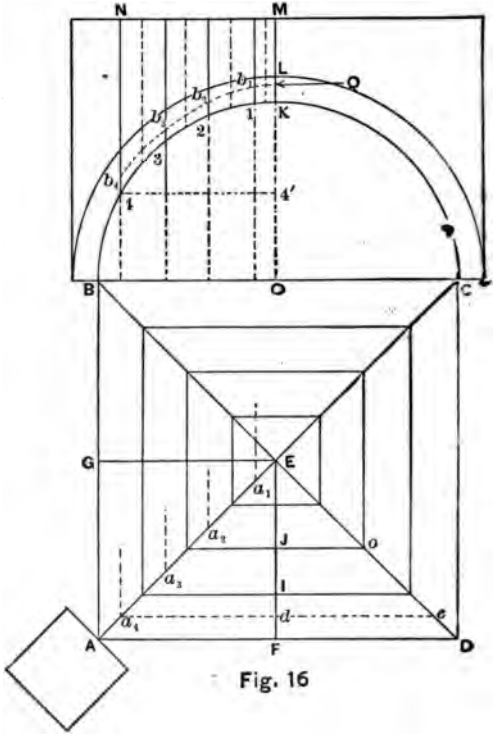


Fig. 16

shown, at BMC of the front face AD. There are abutments at A, B, C and D, one of which is shown at A in plan.

Let us divide the portion of the arch and load between the groins into simple (cylindrical) arches, as AID, a_1Io, . . . which rest at their extremities on the groins AE, DE. We can estimate the stability of any one of these arches by principles previously established, and find the resultant pressure that it exercises upon the groin. The latter supports a similar pressure from each side; the resultant of these two pressures, which is generally oblique, can then be decomposed into horizontal and vertical components, which are the forces to be used, in their proper positions, in ascertaining the stability of the simple arch constituting the groin, and also of the abutment against which it leans.

In this example the dimensions are given in meters, though any unit may be taken. Let $\overline{AD} = 7.54$; the arc AFD in plan, a semicircle whose radius is thus,

$\overline{OB} = 3.77$; depth of keystone $\overline{KL} = 0.47$; the height of surcharge above it, $LM = 1.26$. Divide the semi-groin AE into a number of equal parts, four in the figure, and suppose each simple arch, as AID, to terminate at the middle, a_4, of its corresponding division. Project up a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4 to b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, in elevation. Then on this supposition the weight AIF sustained at a_4, is represented in elevation by MNb_4K, supposing the joints vertical. Similarly for arch a_3JI, etc. If an elementary arch a_3JIo could change shape under stress independently of the adjacent arches, its resistance line would be uniquely determined by the theory of the elastic arch, and the centres of pressure for the successive arches b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, at their respective springings, could be found. As this hypothesis cannot be said to obtain, the points b are indeterminate. It is perhaps safe to take them on or near the centre line down to the vertical through B, which limits the construction. In this example another plan (not so

good) was adopted. Thus, for arch a_4IFe, the centre of pressure at the crown was taken at the upper middle third limit, and at b_4 at the lower middle third limit, from which the resultant at (a_4 b_4) can be found. For the other arcs, as a_3IJ, retain the same value aud position of Q at the crown. We thus find from the diagram for arc AID the resultants in amount, position and direction at the points (a_3, b_3), (a_2, b_2), (a_1, b_1) of the groins, due to all the arcs in the space AEF.

In the following table of volumes and centres of gravity corresponding to MN4K

v = volume of trapezoidal prism lying just to right of joint to which it refers = width × mean height × $\overline{\text{IF}}$.

In this case IF = JI = 0.94. l is the distance of the centre of gravity of the trapezoid from the crown, and m the corresponding moment. V is the volume from the crown to the joint to which it refers, found by adding the numbers in column v. Similarly M is formed from

m, and the quotients $\frac{M}{V} = C$, give the distances of the centres of gravity of these volumes V from the crown.

Joint	v	l	m	V	M	C
1	.78	.24	.1872	.78	.1872	.24
2	1.68	.96	1.6128	2.46	1.8000	.73
3	2.04	1.91	3.8964	4.50	5.6964	1.27
4	2.74	2.87	7.8638	7.24	13.5602	1.87
	7.24		13.5602			

Laying off $1^m.87$ from the crown to the left on Q prolonged and drawing from this point a straight line to $\dot{o}_4$, we have the direction of the resultant at $\dot{o}_4$. Its amount is found by laying off $P_4 = 7.24$ on the vertical, through the point 1.87 to left of the crown, downwards, and then drawing a horizontal line to the resultant, which may now, as well as Q, be scaled off. We thus find $Q = 5.45$.

Next, combining the forces at a_1, a_2, a_3, and a_4, due to the arcs on either side of the groin AE, we have for the vertical components of the resultants at a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, 1.56, 4.92, 9., 14.48 respectively, being double the numbers given in column V above.

The horizontal component at each point is $Q\sqrt{2} = 7.7$.*

It is evident that the greater the number of divisions IF, JI, &c., the more accurate the result. It is well to test the above volumes analytically.

FORMULAS FOR VOLUME.

63. Let $OB = OK = r$, $KM = c$, and the variable distance $Ed = a_4d = x$. An arc a_4de in plan is shown in elevation by 4321K, where $44^1 = x$ and $O4^1 = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}$.

Draw a tangent at K to intersection H with N4. The area between this tangent, H4 and arc

* If the centres of pressure are all assumed to lie on the centre line (as suggested above) Q must be determined separately for each elementary arch, as just explained for a_4Fle.

4K is easily found by subtracting from the rectangle rx, the triangle $\frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{r^2-x^2}$ and the sector $O4K = \frac{r^2}{2}\sin.^{-1}\frac{x}{r}$, so that the area of KMN4 is

$$cx + rx - \frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{r^2-x^2} - \frac{r^2}{2}\sin.^{-1}\frac{x}{r}.$$

On multiplying this by dx, we find the volume of an elementary arch, parallel to AD, of thickness dx and at a distance x from E. The integral between $x = r$ and $x = o$ gives the total volume of the solid AEF or $\frac{1}{8}$ the groined arch; equal to,

$$\frac{cr^2}{2} + \left(\frac{5}{6} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)r^3 = \frac{cr^2}{2} + 0.0479\,r^3.$$

As $r = 3.77$, $c = 0.47 + 1.26 = 1.73$ $\therefore$ vol. AEF = 14.85. From the Table this volume = (.78 + 2.46 + 4.50 + 7.24) = 14.98.*

ARCH OF GROIN AND ABUTMENT.

64. It will conduce to clearness to lay off on an elevation of the groin and abutment, Fig. 17, the forces just found,

* For volumes of groined and cloistered arches, see a full discussion in Mr. Leonard Metcalf's paper on the Groined Arch in Transactions Am. Soc. C. E. Vol. 43: also, see Engineering News for August 23, 1900.

directly over a_1, a_2, . . . at the same heights as b_1, b_2, . . . are above the springing, viz., 4.03, 3.76, 3.15 and 2.12.

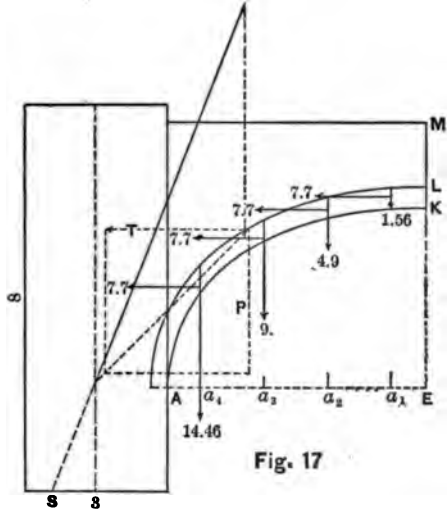


Fig. 17

The distance t of the resultant T of the horizontal forces above the springing is thus,

$$t=\frac{7.7(4.03+3.76+3.15+2.12)}{\mathrm{T}=30.8}=3.26,$$

from which T can be located. Similarly take moments of the vertical forces about A, to find the distance, p, that their resultant, P, acts to the right of A.

$$\therefore p = \frac{14.46\times.68+9\times2.01+4.9\times3.35+1.56\times4.69}{P = 29.92}$$

$$= 1.73$$

The resultant of T and P passes outside of the arch ring above the springing. On combining it in turn with the weight of the abutment $8\times3\times2$, the final resultant cuts the base at S, $\frac{1}{6}$ the depth from the outer edge.

65. The arch ring of the groin in the actual example, has a depth of $0^m.94$; being double that of the ring as drawn, which may thus be supposed to represent its middle half.

To test its stability, combine the resultant of the forces 7.7 and 1.56, being the pressure on the joint midway between a_1 and a_2, with the resultant of the next two concurrent forces, 7.7 and 4.9, to

nd the resultant on the joint midway etween a_2 and a_3; next, combine this ast resultant with that of the next two oncurrent forces and so on. The final resultant on the springing joint should coincide with the resultant of P and T just found.*

The line of the centres of pressure is thus found to keep very near the centre line down to a_4, below which it passes out of the arch ring, on the extrados side.

The heavy backing will exert horizontal forces to modify this line of resistance, probably keeping it in the arch ring near the springing; for otherwise the intrados joints about the springing must open; but this cannot happen unless the extrados joints open about a_3. If the backing prevents the latter, the former cannot occur, and the centres of pressure are found somewhere in the middle third.

A horizontal thrust, H, at the crown

* Where the groin is a distinct arch, the weight of its successive portions should be combined with these forces in the proper order.

of the groin will be exerted only when the resistance line $b_1b_2b_3b_4$ approaches the intrados too nearly. If it is desired that the centre of pressure should fall at a certain point on the vertical through a_4 call the arms of H, T and P about this point h, t and p; then,

$$Hh + Tt - Pp = 0.$$

from which H can be found. It may be assumed to act at the centre of the crown joint.

In all ordinary cases no thrust at the crown is needed and an opening can be made there with safety for light and ventilation. This is done in vaulted coverings of reservoirs and filter beds, which are generally rectangular in plan and consist of groined and cylindrical arches springing from the interior piers, and cloistered arches springing from the abutments, which last are walls surrounding the rectangular space.

66. It is usual in such constructions to place the abutments as in Fig. 18.

The space between them is usually covered with simple arches as ABCD. The horizontal thrusts of the two leaning against one abutment, acting at the crown joints combined into one, $Q'\sqrt{2}$ acting directly over the centre of the abutment, and in

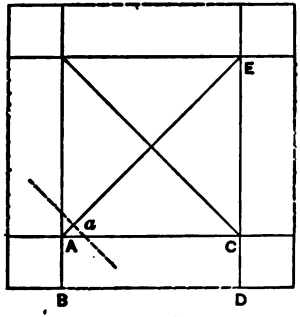


Fig. 18

the direction of a diagonal, as EA. The weights of the two semi-arches acting at their centres of gravity are combined into one, 2P', acting at a on the diagonal AE. On drawing now a section of the abutment along AE produced and laying off the forces $Q'\sqrt{2}$, 2P', T, P, H if any,

and the weight of abutment, in their proper positions and combining these forces into one resultant, we ascertain if the centre of pressure at the base of the abutment lies within proper limits. It will be found that the addition of the encompassing arches conduces to stability, the effect of the downward force $2P'$, more than counteracting the effect of the force $Q'\sqrt{2}$.

67. The question of stability has so far alone been considered. As to strength, the simple arch of largest span is to be designed by usual methods and the maximum stress ascertained. If the resultants have been assumed to act at the centre of certain joints, double the uniform intensity of stress there for safety. The same remarks apply to the arch along the groin (if any). Where equal arches spring from a pier in four directions, at right angles to each other, the resultant thrust on such a pier passes through its centre.

For a single vault, as in Fig. 18, the

resultant meets the base of the pier AB on the diagonal EA produced, say at a distance e from its centre. If we call N its normal (vertical) component the maximum and minimum stresses per unit are (7, Art. 11),

$$\left(\frac{1}{d^2} \pm \frac{6\sqrt{2}\,e}{d^3}\right) \mathrm{N}$$

where d = AB = side of square base.

The minimum stress is zero when

$$e = \frac{d\sqrt{2}}{12}$$

and for greater values of e, the stress at A is tensile, which should be avoided, as it is best not to count on the tensile stress of the mortar.

Where concrete is used for the arch, the previous investigation holds, though there is certainly decided gain in strength for the arches from the tensile strength of the concrete, both in the arch and backing.*

* See Transactions Am. Soc. C. E., Vol. 43, p. 65.

Scheffler* has deduced approximate formulas, from which is found (for the case shown by Fig. 18 and a safety factor $n = 3$, by which the horizontal thrust is multiplied), that a groined arch should have the same size of abutment as a cylindrical arch of the same span. For $n = 1$, the case of limiting stability, it was found that the width AB for the groined arch, was $1\frac{1}{2}$ times that for a cylindrical arch of same span AC. As he assumes the horizontal thrust to act at the top of the keystone and makes a number of rude approximations besides, sometimes on the safe side, at other times otherwise, the results are open to doubt. For $n = 1$, however, they seem to be confirmed by the experiments of Rondelet (see Art. 69).

CLOISTERED ARCH.

68. In the cloistered arch, shown in plan, in Fig. 19, ABCD is a square lying in a horizontal plane, whilst EF is a sim-

* "Théorie des Voutes," §57.

ple arch of span EF, and rise equal to the height of the crown at G above the springing. AD and BC are the groins, forming the re-entrant angles on which the smaller arcs, as *ab*, *be*, *cd*, *fg*, etc., meet

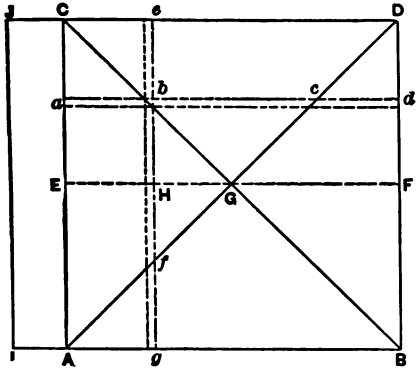


Fig. 19

with an inclined tangent. Thus *ab* is precisely similar in form to the part EH of the full centre arch EF. The elements *bc* or *fb* are thus horizontal. Now the thrust at the crown G of the simple arch EF of small width, is horizontal,

and is computed as for a simple arch. The arcs *ab* and *cd* sustain at *b* and *c* horizontal thrusts communicated through the horizontal element *bc*. When the centres are struck, the tendency to fall causes pressure on the voussoirs in four directions, ⊥ and ∥ AB, so that the elements, as *bc* and *bf* of the cylinders sustain a uniform horizontal compression in the directions *bc* and *bf*, and the voussoirs composing these elements sustain likewise an inclined thrust (except at the groins, where it is horizontal), in a direction perpendicular to the elements, whose amount is easily determined by the methods affecting simple arches.

69. Thus divide EG into any number of equal parts, and find by usual methods the weights and the positions of their centres of gravity, from the springing AC to any joint, in place of from G to the joint, as hitherto. Part of the table made out then directly applies to each partial arc, as *ab*. On the elevation of the semi-arch EG and of each partial

arch, as *ab*, construct resistance lines, lying as near the centre line as possible, down to the "joint of rupture" (Art. 44). In doing this, proceed as shown in the latter part of Art. 62, to find the horizontal thrust and the resultant at the abutment. With the tables made out as above, the resultant at the abutment must be combined, in turn, with the weights from the abutment to the joint considered, to find the centres of pressure on those joints.

We thus find the various horizontal thrusts, acting at the groins CG and AG in a direction ⊥AC. On multiplying each of these thrusts by its vertical distance above the springing, and dividing the result by the sum of the thrusts, we find the vertical distance above the springing at which the resultant of the horizontal thrust T, of the part AGC, acts. Similarly, find the horizontal distance tc the resultant of the vertical forces, P acting on the part AGC; this resultant representing the weight of

AGC. On combining these resultants, T and P acting in the vertical plane EG with the weight of the abutment, as shown in Fig. 17, we ascertain whether the centre of pressure on the base of the abutment falls within proper limits. Since the arc EF (Fig. 19) causes the greatest thrust, unless the abutment is made to act as one piece, as supposed above, its width should vary, being greatest at E and diminishing to naught, theoretically, at C; the intermediate widths being found in the usual manner from the thrusts of the partial arches resting there. If the curve limiting these widths is assumed to be a parabola, which is doubtless safe, then it is easy to show (see Scheffler, §58) that the abutment AIJC ((Fig. 19) of rectangular section, having the same moment as the one of parabolic section, has a width,

$$e = 0.7303e' = \tfrac{3}{4}e' \text{ (say)}$$

where e' is the width of abutment at E

for the simple arch EF, which can be found by usual methods.

In view of the indetermination existing as to the true curves of resistance of arches such as EF, *ab*, the practical solution is suggested of designing EF as for a simple arch, and giving the same radial depth of arch ring to all the other arches. The width of abutment is then to be found by the last formula.

This last formula is agreeable to the experiments of Rondelet on models; that *for limiting equilibrium and for the same span, the widths of the abutments of domes, cloistered arches, cylindrical arches, and groined arches are as the numbers*, 1, 3, 4 *and* 6.

CHAPTER IV.

DOMES OF MASONRY.

70. The soffit of the dome will be supposed to be generated by revolving a curve about the vertical line representing the rise of the arch called the axis, so

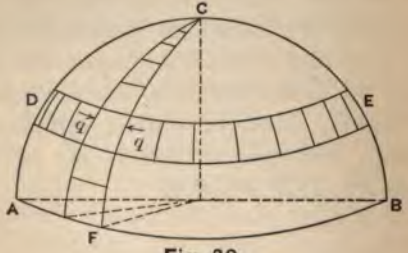


Fig. 20

that every horizontal section of the soffit is a circle. The extrados may be generated by revolving a similar curve or any other figure about the axis similarly for the upper limit of the backing. If we

pass two meridian planes, making a small angle, ψ, with each other, through the axis, we cut from the dome and backing, if any, a solid FC, Fig. 20, being a part of a wedge-shaped figure whose soffit is a portion of a *lune*, when the generating curve is an arc of a circle. This solid, for want of a better name, we shall call a *lune solid.*

Now pass conical joints, perpendicular to the soffit, at certain distances apart; the part of the dome proper, as DE, lying between any two conical joints, will be called a *crown.*

It is proper first to examine the conditions of equilibrium of such a crown; which can moreover form the superior part of a dome open above.

There are developed in these crowns horizontal pressures q, q, whose directions are normal to the joints of the crown, and more intense in the upper than in the lower crowns.

When we afterwards consider the lune solid, CF, limited by meridian planes, it

is necessary to combine the two forces q, q into a single horizontal force Q, acting outwards. It is necessary in all cases that the horizontal thrust at the upper joint may be null.

This is evident for an open dome; for the dome closed at top, which is only a particular case of the open dome, it results from the fact, that the surface of the joint at the summit reduces to a line, which cannot support a finite pressure.*

71. Let Fig. 21 represent a lune solid of the open dome considered, and let P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, laid off in order on the vertical line P_1P_4, represent the weights of voussoirs 1, 2, 3, 4, respectively, with their loads. Let us assume, for the present, that the forces q, q, of the preceding figure act at the centres of the voussoirs; so that the forces Q_1, Q_2, . . ,

* Dr. Scheffler, in his "Theorie der Gewolbe" (1857,) also, a French translation, "Théorie des Voutes," states that previous authors (Navier, Rondelet) have treated the lune solids as simple arches. I infer that Dr. Scheffler himself is the first who has introduced the forces q above and given a more rational theory.

ct through the centres of their corre-ponding voussoirs, 1, 2, . . . , and hori-ontally to the left in Fig. 21.

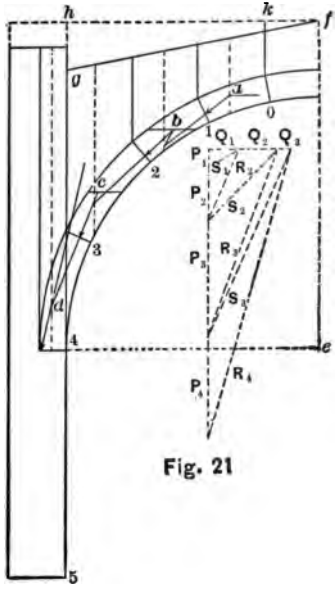


Fig. 21

Now the horizontal thrust at joint *o* is ull. The weight P_1 of the first voussoir

and load, acts through a and does not meet joint 1, so that there is no stability unless the "crown" including this voussoir, in tending to fall, exerts a horizontal pressure. The resultant Q_1 of the pressures exerted on both sides of voussoir 1 should be so great that when combined with P_1, the resultant shall cut the joint to which it refers, and make with the normal to this joint an angle not less than the angle of friction. These two conditions hold for every joint. If no joints open the resultants will lie in the middle third. Therefore, if Q_1 be made so large that a line drawn through $a \parallel S_1$ the resultant of P_1 and Q_1, satisfies the above conditions, the point where it cuts joint 1 may be regarded as a *possible* centre of pressure.

If the above conditions are not satisfied for an assumed value of Q_1, Q_1 must be increased.

Now extend the line through a, just drawn, to intersection with the vertical through the centre of gravity of the sec-

ond voussoir and load, whose weight is P_2; from this point draw a parallel to R_2, the resultant of S_1 and P_2, and extend it upwards to intersection *b*, with the horizontal through the centre of the second voussoir along which Q_2 acts. On drawing through *b* a line to some point on joint 2; a parallel to it, in the force diagram, gives S_2, and cuts off Q_2, as shown in the figure. As before, if S_2 does not make an angle with the normal to joint 2 less than the angle of friction, Q_2 must be increased and the line through *b* made parallel to S_2 thus found. Similarly we proceed for other joints, until finally we get to a joint, as 3, below which no more forces of the type Q are needed to prevent the resultants on succeeding joints from falling *below* certain limits. The part of the lune solid below joint 3, called the "*joint of rupture*," thus acts as any simple arch; therefore we determine the resultant on joint 4 by combining S_3 and P_4—*i. e.*, by drawing through *d* a parallel to R_4 of the force diagram,

the resultant on joint 4, to intersection with that joint.

Similarly, if we combine the resultant S_3 on joint 3 with the weight of the entire abutment, we find the centre of pressure on joint 5, which should lie within the middle third.

72. It is evident from the foregoing that an infinite number of equilibrium polygons can be drawn, all satisfying the conditions stated, so that it seems impossible to select the true one. Some of the indetermination, however, can be removed, by considering the elastic yielding of the dome. Thus, since the voussoirs are compressible, and if, as is usual, the actual resultant on the springing joint passes to the left of the centre, the outer edge is most compressed, and to allow this the haunches must spread and the top of the arch descend, so that about joint 3, the centre of pressure passes below and at the top, above the centre line. This is all the more evident if the springing joint opens at the inner edge. This

view will be illustrated by an example in Art. 82.

As a modification of the above hypothesis, we may assume that the resultants S_1, S_2, . . . , are tangent to the centre line, from the crown to the joint of rupture. It will be found that this involves raising Q_1, Q_2, ... slightly above the centres of the voussoirs. The construction is much simplified by this assumption, which will be illustrated more fully in Art. 77.

73. From the definition of Art. 70, and a plan of a voussoir bounded by the two meridian planes whose included angle in arc is ψ, and which is solicited by the two horizontal forces q, q, (acting perpendicular to its vertical faces), whose resultant is Q, we have,

$$\tfrac{1}{2}Q = q \sin. \tfrac{1}{2}\psi.$$

If a = half span, and ε = horizontal width of voussoir at the springing, then $a\psi = \varepsilon$. When the angle ψ is small, i.e.,

when ε is made small enough, we have from the above equation,

$$q = \frac{Q}{\psi} = \frac{a}{\varepsilon} Q ;$$

from which q_1, q_2 . . . can be computed, as soon as Q_1, Q_2, are found by the construction above.

NUMERICAL EXAMPLE.

74. Let us take the half span (Fig. 21) equal to 9.42 units, the depth of arch ring 0.94; and let the inclined line *fg* limit the load, the point *f* being 12.24 above the centre *e* of the soffit, and *g*, 1.98 lower than *f*. The radius $fk = 1.86$. Now divide the horizontal *hk* into six parts, each 1.26 wide, in place of three as before; drop verticals through the points of division, and from their intersection with the extrados draw the joints 0 to 6. We shall suppose approximately that the figures so formed are trapezoids, whose area equals the mean height multiplied by the width.

The volume of a voussoir and load can be exactly determined by the theorem of Pappus:

The volume of a solid of revolution is equal to the product of the area of the generating surface

and the distance described by its centre of gravity while generating the body.

Let x = distance from axis *ef* to the medial vertical of a trapezoid,

$\therefore$ volume of trapezoidal solid =

$$A x \psi = A \frac{x}{a} \varepsilon$$

where A = area of trapezoid and a = radius *e*4.

Take $\varepsilon = 1$ for simplicity. The thickness of voussoir at the springing = ε selected is immaterial except in finding q, since multiplying the weights of voussoirs and abutments by the same quantity does not change their ratios.

In the following table, column (1) refers to joint, column (2) gives the height of the trapezoidal solid, column (3) its width, column (4) its thickness = $\frac{x}{a}$, and column (5) their product representing the forces P_1, P_2, , . .

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)
1	2.65	1.26	.25	P_1	0.83
2	2.83	1.26	.38	P_2	1.35
3	3.23	1.26	.50	P_3	2.03
4	3.92	1.26	.63	P_4	3.11
5	5.03	1.26	.76	P_5	4.82
6	7.05	1.26	.89	P_6	7.90
7	10.99	0.94	1.00	P_7	10.33

The construction is now proceeded with exactly as described for Fig. 21, which is in fact a drawing to these dimensions.

The induced forces Q_1, Q_2, . . . , were conceived to pass through the centres of the voussoirs. The resultants S_1, S_2, . . . , on the joints were made first to pass through the lower middle third limits, and afterwards through the centres of those joints. In both cases the joint marked 3 in Fig. 21, was the joint of rupture; the resultant on the springing joint, in the first instance, coinciding with the resultant as drawn in Fig. 21; in the last case passing nearly through the extrados. The total horizontal thrust in the first case = 7.75; in the last, 8.13. If we take the width of abutment at 3, its height above the springing 10.99, its depth below it 7.01; its mean thickness is $\frac{10.92}{9.9} = 1.1$, and its total volume, including a part of the arch is $3 \times 18 \times 1.1 = 59.4$; which combined with the resultant S_6 on the joint marked 3 in Fig. 21, cuts the base, for the first case noted above, only 0.05 outside of the middle third, in the last case 0.18 outside.

The force $Q_2 = 2.3$ is the largest of the forces Q_1, Q_2 . . . , whence by Art. 94,

$$q = \frac{a}{e} Q_2 = 9.9 \times 2.3 = 22.77 \text{ cubic units}$$

of stone. The force q acts on an area of 1.23 square units. There is evidently no danger of crushing from the horizontal thrust around the second crown from the top, as stone will bear on a square unit a pillar of a square unit section and several thousand units high. Similarly for resultants on all the joints. We conclude that with the backing used and by increasing the depth of arch ring at the springing about one-third, the arch will be stable.

FORMULAS FOR VOLUME.

75. When the soffit and exterior surface of the dome are both surfaces of spheres having the same centre, the volumes of the voussoirs are easily obtained. Thus, by geometry, the area of the zone formed by revolving an arc as rs (Fig. 22) about the axis ac is equal to the altitude h of rs multiplied by $2\pi r$, r being the radius $\overline{as}$ of the sphere. Pass now two meridian planes through ac, whose included angle is $\frac{1}{n}$ of a circumference. The part of the zone included between them has an area $\frac{2\pi rh}{n}$ so that the pyra-

mid formed on this base with a vertex at a, has a volume $\frac{2\pi r^2 h}{3n}$.

Similarly the pyramid having the part of the zone represented by tv as a base, has a volume, $\frac{2\pi r'^2 h'}{3n}$ where r' = radius at and h' = altitude of arc tv. Therefore the volume of the voussoir $rstv$ included between the meridian planes and the conical joints rv and st is,

$$V = \frac{2\pi}{3n}(r^2 h - r'^2 h')$$

where r and h are the radius and altitude of the exterior arc, r' and h' of the interior. If the altitudes of the type h are made equal in successive arcs, the values h' will all be equal. This can be shown as follows: Draw horizontal lines through r and v, Fig. 22, and drop verticals h and h' from s and t to them, and call the chords rs and vt, c and c', $\therefore$ from similar triangles,

$$\frac{h}{h'} = \frac{c}{c'} = \frac{r}{r'} \quad \therefore \; h' = \frac{r'}{r} h.$$

$\therefore$ When h is constant for successive arcs of the extrados, h' is similarly constant for the corresponding arcs of the intrados. Similarly the centre line of the arch ring will be divided into arcs of the same altitude when h is constant—and conversely.

It follows, that if *de*, Fig. 22, represents the centre line of part of a lune solid, having exterior and interior radii r and r', if d is projected on the axis at c and e at b; also if bc is divided into equal parts, and horizontals are drawn through the points of division to intersection with arc *de*, the normal joints being passed through these intersections, then by the formula above, the voussoirs so formed are all equal in volume.

76. Let us refer again to the inner dome *de* (Fig. 22).

If we pass horizontal planes midway between the horizontals first drawn, also pass conical joints through their intersec-

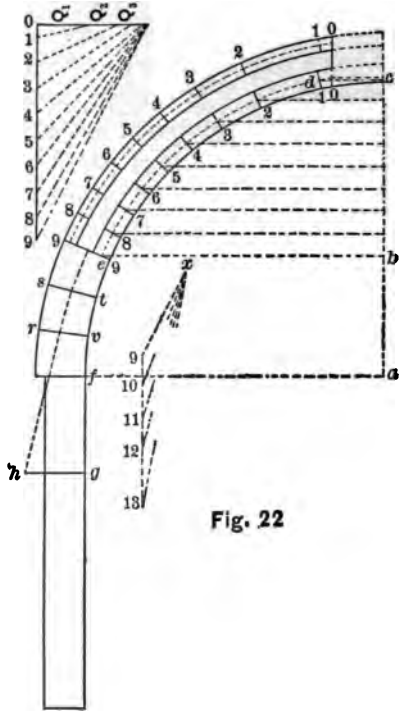


Fig. 22

tion with the centre line *de*, we divide the previous voussoirs exactly in half, so that *the centres of gravity* of the first voussoirs lie on these supposed intermediate conical joints. They also lie nearly on the centre line *de*, and the error of so regarding them can be made as small as we choose by sufficiently diminishing ψ, the angle included between the two meridian planes and the height of the voussoir.

The centres of gravity of the voussoirs will therefore be assumed to be on the centre line of the elevation of the medial meridian section *de*, at the intersections of the horizontals drawn midway between the first horizontals drawn that divide *bc* into equal parts.

DOME OF TWO SHELLS WITH LANTERN.

77. Fig. 22 represents a meridian section of the Church of St. Peter at Rome. The dimensions given by Scheffler, as I understand them,* are as follows :

* I have used the dimensions given in his Tables, which differ, in some respects, from those in the text.

The radius of the soffit is 72 feet, and of the outer surface, $\overline{as} = 83.8$. At 31 feet above the springing, the structure is composed of two domes, the outer having a thickness of 2.6 feet, the inner being 4.1 thick at d and 5.1 at e, so that the centre line de is described from a centre slightly below a on the vertical $\overline{ac}$ produced. The dome has an opening at top 12.4 radius, and the lantern supported at the top is equivalent in weight to a stone of section 2.1×56.6, of which the outer shell supports one-third and the inner two-thirds. The first voussoir at the top, in both shells, is made 2.1, horizontal width; the altitude of the centre line, $\overline{bc}$, for the part de, is then divided into 8 equal parts and the joints drawn as in the figure, a similar construction applying to the outer shell. The part below the two shells is similarly divided into 3 equal parts. Applying the formula just deduced in Art. 75, measuring the altitudes on a drawing to a scale of 4 feet to the inch, we find the volumes of the voussoirs

like *rstv*, $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$ 28696, the voussoirs of the outer shell, $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$ 3957, except the top one, whose volume is $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$ 359 cubic feet. The volume of the top voussoir of the inner shell is $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$ 501 cubic feet. The voussoirs 2 to 9 of the inner shell, were each, in turn, assumed to have an outer surface concentric with the soffit, of radius equal to the mean radius of the outer surface for the voussoir considered, i.e., equal to 72 + mean thickness in feet of voussoir. We thus find the volumes of voussoirs 2 to 9 equal to the constant $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$ multiplied in turn by 4695, 4805, 4915, 5000, 5124, 5206, 5267 and 5400.

The volume of the lantern, by the law of Pappus (Art. 74) $= 2.1 \times 56.6 \times \frac{2\pi \times 13.45}{n} = \frac{2\pi}{3n}$ 4794, one-third of which is added to the volume of voussoir 1 of

outer shell and two-thirds to that of voussoir 1 of the inner shell. The part *fgh*, 10.3 wide and 23.7 high, has a volume,

$$10.3 \times 23.7 \times \frac{2\pi \times 77.15}{n} = \frac{2\pi}{3n} 56500.$$

This part has not the full width of the bottom voussoirs as drawn in the figure.

TENSION IN IRON BANDS. THRUSTS.

78. We now lay off on vertical lines the weights just found, omitting the common constant $\frac{2\pi}{3n}$.

The loads affecting the outer shell are laid off to its left; those pertaining to the inner shell are not shown in the figure.

To be on the safe side, we shall assume that the resultants on the joints from the summit to the joint of rupture are tangent to the centre line of the ring. Thus for the outer shell, draw through the points 1, 2, . . . , of the force line, parallels to tangents to the centre line at

joints 1, 2, . . . (or ⊥ to radii). These lines cut off successive distances on the horizontal through *o*, equal to the radial forces Q_1, Q_2, . . . exerted by the successive crowns 1, 2, . . .

We find that below joint 6 there is no longer a radial force needed; so that below that joint the curve of resistance is continued to joint 9 as in a simple arch.

Similar results were found for the inner shell. The centres of pressure on joints 9 of the outer and inner shells are at the outer middle third limit for the outer shell, and slightly above the centre line for the inner shell. This necessitates spreading about joints 6, so that the centre of pressure there is below the centre line, hence the actual horizontal thrust is less than estimated, as stated above.

Now combining the resultants at joint 9 into one, its position being found by moments, and laying off $\overline{x9}$ equal and parallel to it, we continue the line of resistance as per dotted line to joint *hg*. The suc-

cessive volumes of voussoirs are laid off on the force line 9 . . . 13. This second force diagram is drawn to a smaller scale than the preceding.

79. At joint *hg* the centre of pressure passes outside the joint, so that the dome cannot be regarded as sufficiently stable in itself. If rotation occurs, the line of resistance would approach the extrados at the summit, the intrados at the joints of rupture, and the extrados at joint *hg*.

By encircling the dome just above or below the springing by a band of iron of sufficient cross section, stability may be assured.

The total horizontal thrust of the lune solid (being $\frac{2\pi}{3n} \times$ the horizontal component of $\overline{x9}$) is

$$Q = 39600 \frac{2\pi}{3n} = 13200\psi$$

cubic feet of stone $= 924\psi$ tons, if we put the weight of a cubic foot of stone at 157 lbs. $= .07$ ton.

If this is to be entirely destroyed by the iron band, so that the resultants below the springing will all be vertical, we have the tension in the band by Art. 73, when ψ is small,

$$q - \frac{Q}{\psi} = 924 \text{ tons.}$$

Now iron, exposed to a dead stress alone, may safely be subjected to a stress of $7\frac{1}{2}$ tons per square inch; so that the bar may have a cross section of 123 square inches.

If the iron stretches $\frac{1}{12000}$ of its length for every ton per square inch, the ring whose diameter is 168 feet will elongate 0.33 feet, so that the diameter is increased 0.04 feet. There will consequently be a slight deformation of the arch; in consequence, the top of the abutment moves slightly outwards, and the pressure on its base is not generally vertical; i.e., the iron band has not totally destroyed the horizontal thrust.

A similar effect follows from a rise of

temperature, the reverse for a fall; for the temperature of the iron will suffer greater deviations from the mean than the masonry. This result is modified again by the different coefficients of expansion of stone and iron; granite and marble expanding less than iron, sandstone, more.

There is no necessity in the voussoir dome for additional hoops below the first, unless the first is too small to destroy the outward thrust. The problem is then really indeterminate of ascertaining the precise amounts of the stresses sustained by the several hoops. The one nearest the joint of rupture of course will sustain by far the greatest part; the hoops, at joints where no spreading would occur, if they were not applied, not sustaining any. It would seem best to make these hoops of steel as it does not stretch as much as iron. Wire cables with a means of tightening would be especially convenient.

80. We see that the thrust of the type Q is greatest on voussoirs 1 of both shells.

Thus for outer shell,

$$Q_1 = 16900 \frac{2\pi}{3n} = 5633\,\psi\,;$$

and for the inner shell, Q_1 $6000\,\psi$,

which multiplied by .07 give the thrusts in tons. By Art. 73, we have $q = \frac{Q_1}{\psi}$ or 394 tons and 420 tons respectively. Now voussoir 1 of outer shell has a lateral area of 6 square feet; the lower voussoir 1, an area of 10.45 square feet, so that the pressures per square foot are 66 and 40 tons respectively, which good stone can stand easily.

The thrusts Q_1 of both shells is probably less than assumed, for the force diagrams indicate a small value for Q_2—in fact, for the lower shell Q_2 nearly vanishes—but the compression around the ring of the first crown would necessarily bring the second more in action thereby increasing its thrust. The tendency then is to equalize more nearly the values of the

thrusts Q_1, Q_2, . . . than as given by our construction.

81. It is evident that the greatest economy is subserved, by the employment of one or more *thin* domes to a short distance below the joint of rupture, as is the practice generally in large domes. One shell would suffice if the weight of lantern (if any) could be carried by it; otherwise two or more should be used.

The abutment below joint *hg* is counterforted so as to present a greater width than shown in the figure. The introduction of the hoop of course prevents any movement in it, so that the stability of the whole structure is assured.

DOME WITHOUT LANTERN. — SUGGESTION.

82. We shall give now the spherical dome closed at top to illustrate the other view taken in Art. 72 of the position of the line of resistance, besides other points not noticed before. This dome, Fig. 23,

has a thickness of one-fifteenth the span, and is supposed to have immovable abutments.

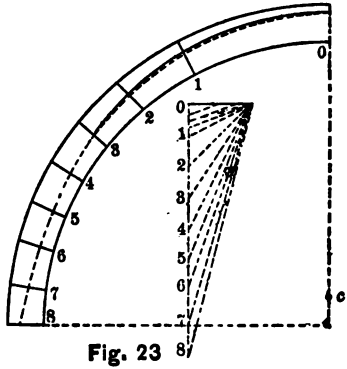


Fig. 23

Divide the altitude of the centre line of the ring into eight equal parts, draw horizontals, &c., as before. The lune solid is thus divided into eight equal parts which lay off on the force line 0 . . . 8.

Now a dome of this kind only *fails* by rotating about the outer edges of joints at the crown and abutment, and the

inner edges about joint 4; each lune solid separating from the others and acting as a simple arch. It cannot fail by the haunches falling in.

For a dome then of small stability, the line of the centres of pressures passes nearly through the top, the intrados edge at joint 4, and the outer edge at joint 8.

For a dome of greater stability its position depends upon the amount of spreading at the haunches, and the consequent rocking at joint 8. If a line of resistance can just be inscribed in certain limits, equally distant from the centre, then it is probable, from a consideration of the way in which an arch settles, that the actual resistance line nearly touches these limiting curves towards the extrados side at the top and abutment, and next the intrados side at the joint of rupture.

For example, take the middle third limits and draw an arc of a circle through the upper limit at the summit and the lower limit at joint 4 with a centre *c* and

assume that this arc coincides with the line of resistance a certain distance from the top, the resultants being tangent to it.

Then at some joint as 2 continue the resistance line down to the springing with the horizontal thrust found at 2. If the line so found does not keep within the middle third, let it be commenced at another joint, until one is found that will satisfy the conditions if possible. On dividing voussoir 2 into four others, it was found that a line of resistance, continued as for a simple arch, from where the arc above cuts the upper joint of voussoir $1\frac{3}{4}$, keeps almost entirely in the middle third, as shown by the dotted line: cutting joints 4 and 5 nearly at the lower limits and joint 8 at the outer limit.

83. In case no such line can be found, the radial depth of arch ring must be increased until the requirement obtains. Where only one such line can be found, the true centres of pressure are doubtless slightly outside the limiting curves at

joints 4 and 8, as in the case of a cylindrical arch.*

The simple arch is found to begin slightly below joint 1 when the upper middle third limit is assumed as the resistance line above it. Where the centre line of the arch ring is assumed for the upper curve, the horizontal thrust becomes constant, and simple arch action begins lower down, between joints 3 and 4 (Art. 78), so that much less of the dome acts as a simple arch in this case.

The true resistance line, even for immovable abutments, depends upon the cutting of the stones as well as the elastic yielding of the dome, and probably lies between the two given by the above construction and that of Art. 78. If domes are designed then on both hypotheses, so that the resistance line can just be contained within the middle third, a mean

* See Prof. Eddy's "New Constructions in Graphical Statics," p. 56, for a direct method of locating the resistance line to satisfy certain conditions.

of the results should give a good working value to the thickness.

In the example above, if we divide voussoir 1 into four equal ones, we find that the circumferential thrusts *per square unit* on each crown going from the top are proportional to 2.5, 2.3, 1.9, and 1.8 respectively, so that the unit stresses decrease going from the summit.

With a heavy *lantern* a very small crown of voussoirs next the summit exerts a comparatively large thrust; so that the upper crown is compressed sufficiently to bring the next crown more in action, and so on down. In this case, the point *o* of the force line (Fig. 23) is moved upwards, and since the inclined thrusts above the joint of rupture do not change direction, the joint of rupture is much higher than when there is no lantern. The reverse happens when weight is removed from the top, as in the case of the open dome, so that the lantern with the open dome may have the joint of rupture near the usual position.

REINFORCED CONCRETE OR METAL DOME.*

84. In domes that can supply tensile resistances where needed, the force diagram can be given another form, which is more convenient for estimating the tensile forces.

To take the most general case, for a *closed spherical dome*, suppose the thickness t, always small, to increase in going from the summit down. The intrados of a meridian section will be supposed a quadrant of a circle described with a centre C, Fig. 24(a), and the extrados, an arc of a circle having a centre below C on the vertical axis AC produced, giving the desired thickness at summit A and base B. Now mark the centres of the sections at A and B and find by trial the centre of a circle, on AC produced, that will pass through these two

* The substance of the following was first given by the writer in Trans. Am. Soc. C.E., Vol. LV (1905).

points. The arc of this circle between A and B will be taken as the centre line of the meridian section, and its radius to

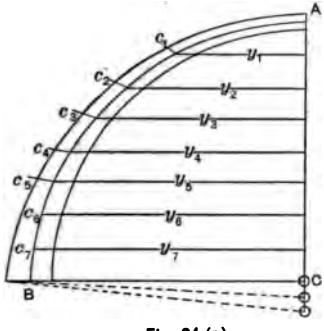


Fig. 24 (a)

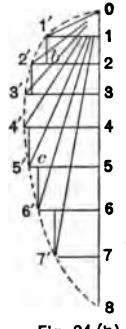


Fig. 24 (b)

scale in feet will be called r. Suppose AB, Fig. 24(a), to represent this centre line.

Divide AC into equal parts, each of length a. Only eight divisions are shown in the figure; three or four times as many are desirable. Also draw the horizontals $y_1, y_2, \ldots$, through the points of division, meeting the centre line at $c_1, c_2, \ldots$.

The area of the zone generated by

revolving any of the arcs, as Ac_1, c_1c_2, etc., about AC is $2\pi ra$, and the weight of the corresponding shell or crown is $2\pi rawt$, approximately;

where w = weight of material per cubic foot in pounds,

t = mean thickness of part of shell considered in feet.

The weight of a "voussoir" contained between the two meridian planes making an angle $\psi = \frac{2\pi}{n}$ with each other is

$$\frac{1}{n} 2\pi rawt = \psi . rawt.$$

On giving to t the value of the thickness at the centre of arcs Ac_1, c_1c_2, . . . , in turn, we find the weights of voussoirs Ac_1, c_1c_2, . . . , by this formula.*

* The sum of the weights of all the voussoirs thus computed $= \frac{2\pi}{n} raw \Sigma(t)$.

This sum can be checked by an exact computation. Thus, if the radius of the intrados is 50 feet, the thickness at summit 1 foot and at B, 2 feet, on denoting the radius of the extrados by r', we have

Lay off on the vertical 08, Fig. 24(b), the values, to scale, of *rawt* of voussoirs Ac_1, c_1c_2, etc., in turn; whence,

weight of voussoir $Ac_1 = \psi.01$,

weight of voussoir $c_1c_2 = \psi.12$, etc.

The meridional thrusts at c_1, c_2, . . . , are assumed to be tangent to the centre line Ac_1c_2, . . . ; hence draw 01′, 02′, . . . , perpendicular to the radii at c_1, c_2, . . . , to intersection with horizontals through 1, 2, 3 . . . . Also mark off the horizontal projections of 1′2′, 2′3′, . . . , as shown, and the force diagram is completed.

From the triangle 011′, we see that three forces act on voussoir Ac_1: its

---

$r'^2 = (r' - 51)^2 + 52^2$. $\therefore r' = 52.01$.

By geometry, the volume of the entire shell is the difference between the volume of the spherical segment, having the radius r' and altitude 51, and that of the hemisphere of radius 50.

$$\therefore \text{vol.} = \pi\left[51^2\left(52.01 - \frac{51}{3}\right) - \frac{2}{3}(50)^3\right] = 7728\pi.$$

$\frac{w}{n}$ of this should nearly equal $\frac{2\pi}{n} raw \Sigma(t)$. If not, the number of divisions of AC must be increased until an approximate equality obtains.

weight $= \psi.01$; $Q_1 = \psi.11'$, the resultant of the two forces q, q, Art. 70, and the upward meridional thrust $= \psi.1'0$ of the second voussoir upon the first.

The force polygon for the voussoir c_1c_2 is $01'b2'0$: where $\psi.01' =$ downward meridional thrust of first voussoir at c_1 upon the second; $\psi.1'b =$ weight of voussoir c_1c_2; $\psi.b2'$ (acting to left) $= Q_2$ and $\psi.2'0 =$ upward meridional thrust of voussoir c_2c_3 upon voussoir c_1c_2. The directions in which the forces act are found, as usual, by following around the force polygon in the proper order. We thus have Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, acting to the left $\therefore$ the crowns in which voussoirs Ac_1, c_1c_2, c_2c_3, lie, are in compression. All the other crowns are in tension. Thus, for voussoir c_5c_6 the force polygon in order is $05'c6'0$; whence $Q_6 = \psi.5'c$ acts to the right, giving the corresponding q, q, tension.

MERIDIONAL THRUST PER UNIT OF LENGTH OF HORIZONTAL CIRCUMFERENCE.

85. The meridional thrust at c_2 is $\psi.02'$; it acts on a horizontal width of voussoir $\frac{2\pi y_2}{n} = \psi.y_2$; hence the thrust per unit of horizontal circumference is $\psi.02' \div \psi.y_2 = \frac{02'}{y_2}$.

In this way we find the meridional thrusts per unit of length of horizontal circumference at

$$c_1, \quad c_2, \quad c_3, \ldots,$$

to be $$\frac{01'}{y_1}, \quad \frac{02'}{y_2}, \quad \frac{03'}{y_3}, \ldots;$$

where, e.g., $02'$ means the numerical measure of the line $02'$ to the scale of force used in Fig. 24(b), and y_2 the measure, to the scale of feet, of the length marked y_2 on Fig. 24(a).

The thrust is thus given in pounds. On dividing by the area on which it acts,

$t \times 1 = t$ (where t is the thickness at the joint considered), we obtain the stress in pounds per square foot on the conical joint in question.

HOOP TENSION.

86. Let us conceive that the dome only extends from A to c_3, where it is supported by a cylindrical wall. If the part of the latter contained between the two meridian planes is too narrow to withstand the meridional thrust $\psi.03'$, a steel hoop can be made to encircle the dome at the level of c_3 to withstand the horizontal component $\psi.33'$ of the thrust, and, by Art. 73, the tension in it will be

$$T = \frac{\psi.33'}{\psi} = 33' \text{ pounds.}$$

can similarly suppose the abutment essively at c_1, c_2, . . . , and thus find .e hoop tensions, 11′, 22′, 33′, . . . pounds.

CROWN STRESSES.

87. To illustrate the method of finding crown stresses, let us consider voussoir c_1c_2. For it, we have seen that $Q_2 = \psi.b2'$, acts to left, whence the *thrust* around the crown including this voussoir is, Art. 73,

$$q_2 = \frac{Q_2}{\psi} = b2' \text{ pounds.}$$

Similarly for voussoir c_5c_6, $Q_6 = \psi.5'c$, acts to the right, whence the crown including this voussoir is, in tension,

$$q_6 = 5'c \text{ pounds.}$$

Denote the horizontal projections of

$$01', \quad 1'2', \quad 2'3', \ldots, \text{ by}$$
$$b_1, \quad b_2, \quad b_3, \ldots,$$

and the lengths to scale in feet of arcs

$$Ac_1, \quad c_1c_2, \quad c_2c_3, \ldots, \text{ by}$$
$$s_1, \quad s_2, \quad s_3, \ldots,$$

then the *average stress on the vertical*

joints 4 and 8, as in the case of a cylindrical arch.*

The simple arch is found to begin slightly below joint 1 when the upper middle third limit is assumed as the resistance line above it. Where the centre line of the arch ring is assumed for the upper curve, the horizontal thrust becomes constant, and simple arch action begins lower down, between joints 3 and 4 (Art. 78), so that much less of the dome acts as a simple arch in this case.

The true resistance line, even for immovable abutments, depends upon the cutting of the stones as well as the elastic yielding of the dom[illegible] probab[illegible] between the two [illegible] the [illegible] struction and [illegible] 7[illegible] are de[illegible]ied [illegible]th [illegible] th[illegible] [illegible]on-

of the results should give a good working value to the thickness.

In the example above, if we divide voussoir 1 into four equal ones, we find that the circumferential thrusts *per square unit* on each crown going from the top are proportional to 2.5, 2.3, 1.9, and 1.8 respectively, so that the unit stresses decrease going from the summit.

With a heavy *lantern* a very small crown of voussoirs next the summit exerts a comparatively large thrust; so that the upper crown is compressed sufficiently to bring the next crown more in action, and so on down. In this case, the point [illegible] the force line (Fig. 23) is moved up[illegible]ls, and since the inclined thrusts [illegible]e the joint of rupture do not change [illegible]ection, the join[illegible] of rupture is much [illegible]gher than [illegible]here is no lantern. The revers[illegible] when weight is removed fr[illegible]as in the case of the open d[illegible]the lantern with the open [illegible] the joint of rupture [illegible]ion.

and the vertical projection of c_2c_9 into (seven) equal parts, each of length a. Therefore, taking the thickness of the

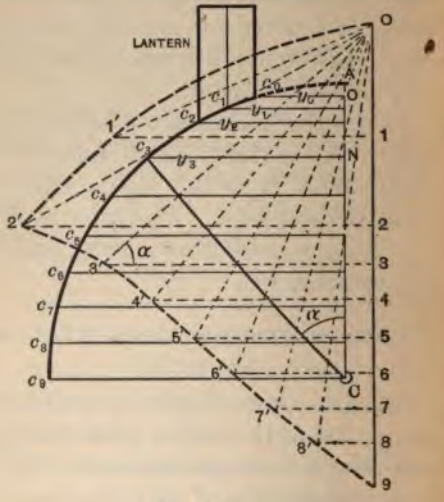


Fig. 25.

shell $= t$ feet, *constant* for simplicity (the modifications where t varies will be apparent from preceding articles), the weight of each of the voussoirs c_0c_1 and

c_1c_2 will be $\psi ra'wt$, and of each of the remaining voussoirs, c_2c_3, etc., $\psi rawt$.

The horizontal radii at c_0, c_1, c_2, to scale in feet being called y_0, y_1, y_2, we have

$$p = \frac{W}{\pi(y_2^2 - y_0^2)}.$$

Whence the weight of lantern resting on voussoir c_0c_1 is

$$\frac{1}{n} p \pi (y_1^2 - y_0^2) = \psi \frac{p}{2}(y_1^2 - y_0^2),$$

and the weight of lantern resting on voussoir c_1c_2 is

$$\psi \frac{p}{2}(y_2^2 - y_1^2).$$

Lay off on the vertical load line,

$$01 = ra'wt + \frac{p}{2}(y_1^2 - y_0^2),$$

$$12 = ra'wt + \frac{p}{2}(y_2^2 - y_1^2),$$

$$23 = 34 = \text{etc.} = rawt,$$

thus completing the load line 0 — 9.

As before, from 0 draw $01'$, $02'$, $03'$, $04'$, . . . , perpendicular to radii of sphere at c_1, c_2, c_3, c_4, ... The horizontals through 1, 2, 3, . . . , cut these rays at $1'$, $2'$, $3'$, ... The horizontal projections of $01'$, $1'2'$, $2'3'$, . . . (measured to scale of force) will be called b_1, b_2, b_3, . . . , and the lengths of arcs c_0c_1, c_1c_2, . . . (to scale of distance), s_1, s_2, ...

Then, precisely as in Arts. 85, 86, 87, *the meridional thrusts per unit of horizontal circumference* at c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, . . . ,

are $$0, \quad \frac{01'}{y_1}, \quad \frac{02'}{y_2}, \quad \frac{03'}{y_3}, \ldots .$$

The *tension in a hoop*, taking up all the horizontal thrust at c_2, is $22'$ pounds, at c_3, $33'$ pounds, etc.; finally, *the crown stress per meridian unit* on the vertical faces of voussoirs

c_0c_1, c_1c_2, c_2c_3, . . . , are

$\frac{b_1}{s_1}$, $\frac{b_2}{s_2}$, $\frac{b_3}{s_3}$, . . . , respectively.

The greatest compressive crown stress is that on voussoir c_0c_1. With a greater

number of divisions of arc c_0c_2, this would increase and will always be greater than the average on voussoir c_0c_2, which is $22' \div$ length of arc c_0c_2.

For this unusual thickness and weight of lantern, all crowns below the level of c_2 are in tension. As the thickness and weight of lantern diminish, the curve $01'2'3'4'\ldots$ approaches in shape that shown in Fig. 24(b), giving often some crowns in compression below the lantern load. But *the characteristic of the curve* $0'1'2'3'\ldots$, hitherto unnoticed, *is that its slope at* $2'$ *is discontinuous.* The crown stresses under the lantern are compressive; outside (below) the lantern they are tensile, though as W diminishes they ultimately pass to compressive. In any case, there is a sudden jump in the slope of the curve at $2'$. This is in agreement with the fact that in the analytical solution that follows, different formulas are obtained for the intensities of the crown stresses on either side of c_2, however near the points are taken to c_2.

The case is analogous to the sudden change in shear on passing an isolated load on a beam. In the dome, the elastic yielding under stress will modify the curve 01′2′3′ . . . considerably, and doubtless make its slope continuous by altering the direction, amount, and points of application of the meridional and crown thrusts as regards those assumed.

OPEN SPHERICAL DOME WITHOUT A LANTERN.

89. This case can be represented by Fig. 24(a), if we suppose the portion of the dome above c_1 removed. The point 0 drops to 1 in the force diagram; consequently the radiating lines are now drawn from $0 = 1$, and the subsequent constructions and conclusions are as before.

THEORY OF THE OPEN SPHERICAL DOME.

90. ***Analytical theory of the open spherical dome of constant small thickness*** t, ***supporting a cylindrical lantern of weight*** W.

In Fig. 25, take the origin of coördinates at O, on AC at the level of c_0, x vertical, y horizontal. The coördinates of any point, as c_3, will be $x = \mathrm{ON}$, $y = \mathrm{N}c_3$ (marked y_3 in the figure). The mean radius of the dome $= r = \mathrm{CA}$ and $\mathrm{CN} = h$. Angle $\mathrm{OC}c_3 = \alpha$ (in circular measure, and $s = \text{arc } \mathrm{A}c_3$ $\therefore$ $s = r\alpha$; whence, on differentiating,

$$\frac{d\alpha}{ds} = \frac{1}{r}.$$

On constructing a differential triangle at c_3, it is seen that

$$\frac{dx}{ds} = \sin.\ \alpha = \frac{y}{r}\ ;\quad \frac{dy}{ds} = \cos.\ \alpha = \frac{h}{r}.$$

The weight on the voussoir at c_3, when $c_3 = (x, y)$ is below the lantern, is,

$$\phi rwtx + \frac{\mathrm{W}}{n}.$$

This is the vertical component of the meridional thrust at (x, y); hence (from force triangle 033′) the latter is found, by multiplying this component by cosec $\alpha = \dfrac{r}{y}$, to be

$$\left(\phi rwtx + \frac{W}{n}\right)\frac{r}{y}.$$

On dividing this by $\frac{2\pi y}{n} = \phi y$, we find *the meridional thrust* M *per unit of horizontal circle,* at (x, y) when (x, y) is below the lantern,

$$M = \frac{r^2wt}{y^2}x + \frac{W}{2\pi}\frac{r}{y^2}.$$

When (x, y) is directly under the lantern, adopting the notation of Art. 88, $\frac{W}{n}$ is replaced by

$$\frac{1}{n}p\pi(y^2 - y_0^2) = \phi.\frac{p}{2}(y^2 - y_0^2), \text{ giving}$$

$$M = [rwtx + \frac{p}{2}(y^2 - y_0^2)]\frac{r}{y^2},$$

where $$p = \frac{W}{\pi(y_2^2 - y_0^2)}.$$

At c_0 $(x = 0, y = y_0)$, $M = 0$; at c_2, both values of M are equal.

To find the intensity of the crown stress at a point (x, y), say c_3, below the lantern: from the force triangle 033′, if we let 03, to scale, $= \phi rwtx + \frac{W}{n}$, and calling the total horizontal thrust $H = 33'$, we have

$$H = \left(\phi rwtx + \frac{W}{n}\right)\cot.\ \alpha.$$

Let the coördinates of c_4 be $(x + \Delta x,\ y + \Delta y)$. When x takes the increment Δx, y, s, and α take the increments Δy, Δs and $\Delta \alpha$, and H the increment $\Delta H = 44' - 33' = Q$ for voussoir c_3c_4.

Now $\dfrac{Q}{c_3c_4} = \dfrac{\Delta H}{\Delta s}$ = average rate of increase of H per unit of meridian length.

As c_4 approaches c_3 indefinitely, i.e., as Δx, Δy, Δs, $\Delta \alpha$, ΔH, approach zero indefinitely, this ratio approaches a limit,

$$\lim. \frac{Q}{c_3c_4} = \lim. \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta s} = \frac{dH}{ds},$$

which is defined to be the intensity of Q per meridian unit at the point (x, y). On differentiating the value of H above as to s,

$$\frac{dH}{ds} = \left(\psi rwtx + \frac{W}{n}\right)\left(-\operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha \frac{d\alpha}{ds}\right)$$

$$+ \psi rwt \frac{dx}{ds} \cot. \alpha = \psi rwt \left(\frac{h}{r} - r\frac{x}{y^2}\right) - \frac{Wr}{ny^2}.$$

On dividing this by $\dfrac{2\pi}{n} = \psi$ (Art. 73), we have

the crown thrust or pull per unit of meridian length **at** (x, y), when the point is below the lantern,

$$C = wt\left(h - r^2\frac{x}{y^2}\right) - \frac{Wr}{2\pi y^2}.$$

When C is positive, it indicates compression; when negative, tension.

For a point (x, y) under the lantern, we have

$$H = \phi\,[rwtx + \frac{p}{2}(y^2 - y_0^2)]\ \cot.\ \alpha.$$

x, y, and α are the variables in the right member; hence, differentiating as before, substituting the values

$$\operatorname{cosec}\ \alpha = \frac{r}{y},\quad \frac{d\alpha}{ds} = \frac{1}{r},\quad \frac{dx}{ds} = \frac{y}{r},$$

$$\frac{dy}{ds} = \frac{h}{r},\quad \cot.\ \alpha = \frac{h}{y},$$

and dividing by ϕ, we have, for points (x, y) under the lantern,

$$C = wt\left(h - r^2\frac{x}{y^2}\right) + p\frac{h^2}{r} - \frac{p}{2}(y^2 - y_0^2)\frac{r}{y^2}.$$

The greatest compression in a crown is at c_0, where $x = 0$, $y = y_0$, $h = \mathrm{CO}$.

$$\therefore\ C\ (\text{at } c_0) = wt\,.\,\overline{\mathrm{CO}} + \frac{p}{r}\overline{\mathrm{CO}}^2.$$

For points just above c_2 and just below c_2, the values of x, y, and h are practically identical, but the two formulas for C differ by $\frac{ph_1^2}{r}$. This discontinuity in the value of C at the outer edge of the lantern agrees exactly with the corresponding result by the graphical method. If the values of C on either side of c_2 have dif-

ferent signs, "the joint of rupture" is at c_2; otherwise, if both are positive, the joint of rupture is lower down where C changes sign.

At the base c_1, $x = \mathrm{CO}$, $y = r$, $h = 0$,

$$\therefore\ \mathrm{C} = -\left[wt\,.\,\overline{\mathrm{CO}} + \frac{\mathrm{W}}{2\pi r}\right],\ \text{tension.}$$

For *an open dome with no lantern*, $\mathrm{W} = 0$, $p = 0$, and the two formulas for M as well as the two for C become identical.

For *a closed dome with no lantern*, $\mathrm{W} = 0$, $p = 0$, and the point O will now be moved to A, so that $x = r - h$.

$$\therefore\ \mathrm{M} = wtr^2\frac{x}{y^2} = wtr^2\frac{r-h}{r^2-h^2} = wt\frac{r^2}{r+h},$$

$$\mathrm{C} = wt\left(h - \frac{r^2}{r+h}\right).$$

C is zero at $h = 0.618r$, corresponding to $\alpha = 51°49'$. Above this so-called "joint of rupture" C is positive, indicating compression; below, negative, indicating tension.

To find the *hoop tension* in a metal band encircling the dome at a height h above C, for the case of an open dome with a lantern, note that when (x, y) is below the lantern, the total horizontal thrust at (x, y) is

$$\mathrm{H} = \left(\psi rwtx + \frac{\mathrm{W}}{n}\right)\cot.\,\alpha = \left(\psi rwtx + \frac{\mathrm{W}}{n}\right)\frac{h}{y}.$$

∴ Art. 73, the tension T in the band that is to resist all the horizontal thrust is

$$T = \frac{H}{\psi} = \left(rwtx + \frac{W}{2\pi}\right)\frac{h}{y}.$$

For a closed dome with no lantern, $W = 0$, and taking the origin O at A, the maximum hoop tension is at the joint of rupture, where $h = 0.618r$, and is found to be $T = 0.3wtr^2$.

The thrust M, in all the formulas above, acts upon a conical joint whose area is $t \times 1 = t$ square feet. Similarly C acts upon a vertical joint of area t. Hence, *to find the stress in pounds per square foot*, we divide either M or C by t.

On dividing the values of M and C for either a closed or an open dome with no lantern by t, the latter cancels with the factor t of the formulas; hence the remarkable fact, that for r constant, the unit meridional or crown stresses are the same, whatever the thickness of the shell.

Of course the elastic yielding of the dome modifies this materially, for the forces are rarely applied at the centre of the joints, and a certain departure from the centre in a thin dome will cause a much greater increase in the maximum unit stress at an edge than for a thick dome.

For the closed dome, the meridional (compressive) unit stresses very near the summit and

at the base are $\frac{1}{2}wr$ and wr respectively; the crown unit stresses at summit and base are $\frac{1}{2}wr$ (compression) and wr (tension). The last two are maximum crown stresses of their kind; wr is the maximum meridional unit stress and is experienced at the base.

The thickness of very large domes should be increased in going from the summit, to more nearly equalize the unit stresses at summit and base; but it is well to count the extra cost for domes of usual radius. Thus, when $w = 150$ (lbs. per cu. ft. for concrete) and $r = 50$ feet, the average stress at the base is only 52 lbs. per sq. in. and at the summit half as much, provided $t = 1$ foot in this case.

Then for a dome 1 ft. thick at summit and 2 ft. at base, the meridional stress at the base is the total weight of dome divided by the area of the base, which amounts to 39.6 lbs. per sq. in. The stress at the summit remains the same, since the intrados and extrados are parallel there, and usual formulas apply.

The unit stress at base has been decreased in the ratio 52 to 39.6, but the volume has been increased in the ratio 7728 to 5101.

If we further reduce the thickness at the summit to 6 inches and retain the 2 feet thickness at base, the average stresses at summit and base are now 26.3 and 32.7 lbs. per sq. in.; but

the volume has been increased over that for a constant thickness of 6 inches, in the ratio 6410 to 2525.

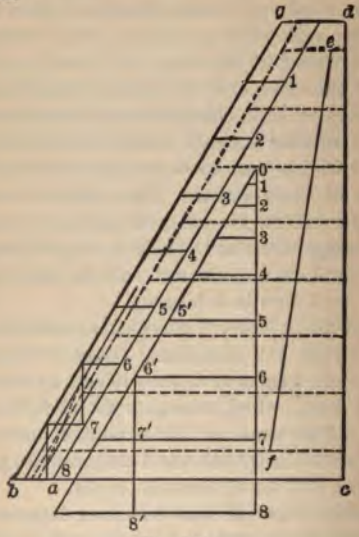


Fig. 26.

CONICAL DOME.

91. Let Fig. 26 represent a meridian section of a conical dome open at top. Divide the altitude $\overline{cd}$ into (eight) equal

parts, and pass horizontal planes through the points of division, giving the joints 1, 2, . . . Midway between these joints draw the horizontal radii of the centre line shown by the dotted lines. If we call the horizontal thickness of the ring $a\dot{b} = t$, the vertical distance between any two joints h, and the mean radius of the centre line between these joints r, we have for the volume of the voussoir included between the two joints and two meridian planes, making an angle ψ with each other,

$$V = htr\psi,$$

according to the law of Pappus.

The weights of the successive voussoirs vary therefore as r. Therefore lay off on the vertical force line, 0 . . . 8 successive distances, proportional to the dotted radii, beginning with the first voussoir. The line $\overline{ef}$ cuts off one-fourth of these radii counting from $\overline{cd}$.

Next draw the line $\overline{06'} \parallel \overline{bg}$ and pass horizontals through the points 1, 2, . . ,

of the force line. If the resultants on the joints are assumed to coincide with or be parallel to the centre line, the hypothenuses of the triangles just formed represent the stresses on the joints. Thus $\overline{06'}$ is proportional to the stress on joint 6, and $\overline{66'} - \overline{55'}$ is proportional to force Q exerted by the sixth ring, from which the ring compression $q = Q \div \psi$ can be found. Similarly for the other rings or crowns.

In order that the centres of pressure fall on the centre line all the way down to the base, it is necessary that the drum on which the base rests can resist the total horizontal radial thrust at the base, as the resultant there must act parallel to *bg* and have a vertical component equal to the weight of the lune solid considered.

92. The least horizontal thrust, consistent with no joints opening, may be found as follows:

Assume the centres of gravity of the voussoirs to lie on the centre line midway between the joints. Then combine the

thrust at joint 6, $\overline{06'}$ (as found above), supposed to act at the exterior middle third limit, with the weight of voussoirs below it; if the resultant, $\overline{08'}$, strikes the base at the *inner* limit, the horizontal thrust, $66' = 88'$, is a minimum in order that no joints open. In the above figure it was found, on a second trial, that at joint $6\frac{1}{4}$ the horizontal thrust first became constant, so that the part of the dome below it exerted no circumferential thrust.* The part below joint $6\frac{1}{4}$ thus acts as a simple arch. If the drum gives slightly the true thrust is doubtless found between the two limits. If the drum cannot resist the horizontal thrust proportional to $66'$, the resistance line will approach the extrados just above joint 6 and the intrados at the base; at the same time the lowest "crown" spreads and meridian joints open at the base if it cannot resist tension. The horizontal radial thrust is

* In Prof. H. T. Eddy's "New Constructions in Graphical Statics," a direct method is substituted for this tentative one.

now less than 66′ and becomes less as the drum gives still farther, until finally the resistance line nearly touches the contour lines and the lower part of the dome, acting as a series of isolated arches, falls, followed by the upper portion.

The metal dome, or the one of concrete, is investigated as in Art. 84. It is better, in both cases, that the lower ring should be strong enough to furnish all the tension needed, so that the drum be subjected only to vertical forces.

When the dome is surmounted by a lantern, the proportionate weight is laid off vertically above 0, Fig. 26, and the construction is proceeded with as before.

THEORY OF CONICAL DOME.

93. *Analytical theory of the conical dome with a lantern of weight* W *pounds.*

In Fig. 27, let AB represent the centre line of the lune solid, the part of the weight of lantern resting at A (the top of the dome) being $\frac{W}{n}$.

Extend BA to meet the vertical axis MN of the dome at O, which take for the origin, x vertical,

y horizontal. The coördinates of A are x_0, y_0; of P, $x = \text{ON}$, $y = \text{NP}$. Also let $s_0 = \text{OA}$, $s = \text{OP}$, and let the constant thickness of the shell *at right angles* to AB be t. All dimensions may be supposed in feet.

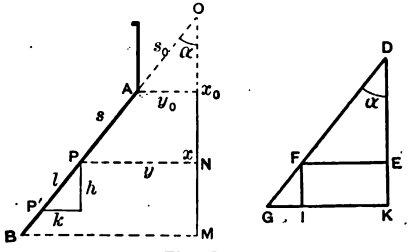


Fig. 27.

When t is small, the weight of the lune solid AP will be nearly equal to its convex surface multiplied by wt, where w = weight of material per cubic foot. Hence weight of lune solid AP + lantern load $\frac{W}{n}$, is,

$$\frac{1}{n}\left(2\pi y \cdot \frac{s}{2} - 2\pi y_0 \frac{s_0}{2}\right) wt + \frac{W}{n}$$

$$= wt \frac{\phi}{2}(ys - y_0 s_0) + \frac{W}{n}.$$

Let DEF represent the force triangle for the point P, DE representing the load,

$wt\frac{\psi}{2}(ys - y_0s_0) + \frac{W}{n}$, $DF = DE.\sec.\alpha$, the meridional thrust, and $FE = DE.\tan.\alpha$, its horizontal component.

It follows that on dividing DF by $\frac{2\pi y}{n} = \psi y$, we have *the meridional thrust at* P (x, y) *per foot of horizontal circumference*,

$$M = \left\{\frac{wt}{2}(ys - y_0s_0) + \frac{W}{2\pi}\right\}\frac{s}{xy}.$$

The *hoop tension* at (x, y) is $FE + \psi$, or

$$T = \left\{\frac{wt}{2}(ys - y_0s_0) + \frac{W}{2\pi}\right\}\frac{y}{x}.$$

To find the intensity of the crown thrust at (x, y), conceive x, y, and s to take the simultaneous increments h, k, and l. The total weight $= DK$ at P' $(x + h, y + k)$, is,

$$DK = \frac{wt\psi}{2}\left\{(y + k)(s + l) - y_0s_0\right\} + \frac{W}{n}.$$

On developing and subtracting from this the value of DE above, we find,

$$EK = FI = \frac{wt\psi}{2}\left\{k(s + l) + yl\right\}.$$

The horizontal radial thrust Q acting on voussoir $PP' = GI = FI.\tan.\alpha$, since from the force polygon DFIGD, we see that the voussoir is in equilibrium from the downward acting

meridional thrust DF at P, the weight of the voussoir = FI, the radial thrust Q = IG (acting to left), and GD, the meridional thrust at P′ acting upwards.

By Art. 73, the thrust around the crown including voussoir PP′ is $q = \frac{Q}{\psi}$, and dividing this by $l = PP'$, we get the average side thrust per foot of meridian length,

$$\frac{q}{l} = \frac{Q}{\psi l} = \frac{wt}{2}\left\{\frac{k}{l}(s + l) + y\right\} \tan.\ \alpha.$$

As P′ approaches P, this tends to a definite limit C, *the intensity of the crown pressure at* P (x, y) *per meridian unit.*

$$\therefore\ C = \frac{wt}{2}\left\{\frac{y}{s}(s) + y\right\}\frac{y}{x} = wt.\frac{y^2}{x}.$$

C is always compression in the conical dome, and is the same whether the dome is with or without a lantern.

The conical dome is admirably adapted to carrying a heavy lantern load, as is illustrated at St. Paul's, London. There, the conical dome carries the lantern; below and above it are spherical domes, the lower one of brick with an eye, the upper, of wood.

From the equations for M, T, and C above, when W = 0, on dividing by t, we observe the same peculiarity as for the spherical dome, that the unit stresses are independent of t.

CATALOGUE

OF

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY,

23 Murray and 27 Warren Streets, New York.

A B C CODE. (See Clausen-Thue.)

ABBOTT, A. V. The Electrical Transmission of Energy. A Manual for the Design of Electrical Circuits. New edition, revised, and entirely rewritten. 8vo, cloth, 368 illus., 675 pp. .....net, **$5.00**

ADAM, P. Practical Bookbinding. With illustrations and figures. Translated from the German by Thomas E. Maw. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

ADAMS, J. W. Sewers and Drains for Populous Districts. Embracing Rules and Formulas for the dimensions and construction of works of Sanitary Engineers. 8vo, cloth **$2.50**

ADDYMAN, F. T. Practical X-Ray Work. Part I, Historical. Part II, Apparatus and its Management. Part III, Practical X-Ray Work. Illustrated with twelve plates from photographs. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

A 1 CODE. (See Clausen-Thue.)

AIKMAN, C. M., Prof. Manures and the Principles of Manuring. 8vo, cloth **$2.50**

ALEXANDER, J. H. Elementary Electrical Engineering in Theory and Practice. A classbook for Junior and Senior Students and Working Electricians. 12mo, cloth, illus. **$1.50**

——J. H. Universal Dictionary of Weights and Measures, Ancient and Modern, reduced to the Standards of the United States of America. *New Edition, enlarged.* 8vo, cloth **$3.50**

***ALLEN, H.* Modern Power Gas Producer Prac**tice and Applications. A practical treatise

dealing with the gasification of various classes of fuels by the pressure and suction systems of producer. 136 Illustrations. 12mo. 334 pp. .....net, **$2.50**

ANDERSON, G. L., A.M. (Captain of U. S. Artillery). Handbook for the use of Electricians in the operation and care of Electrical Machinery and Apparatus of the United States Seacoast Defenses. Prepared under the direction of the Lieutenant-General Commanding the Army. With tables, diagrams and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.00**

——**J. W. Prospector's Handbook. A Guide for** the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-bearing or other Valuable Minerals. Eighth Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth **$1.50**

ANDÉS, L. Vegetable Fats and Oils: Their Practical Preparation, Purification and Employment for Various Purposes. Their Properties, Adulteration and Examination. A Handbook for Oil Manufacturers and Refiners, Candle, Soap and Lubricating-oil Manufacturers, and the Oil and Fat Industry in general. Translated from the German. With 94 illus. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.00**

——**Animal Fats and Oils. Their Practical Pro**duction, Purification and Uses for a great variety of purposes; their Properties, Falsification and Examination. A Handbook for Manufacturers of Oil and Fat Products, Soap and Candle Makers, Agriculturists, Tanners, etc. Translated by Charles Salter. With 62 illustrations. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.00**

——**Drying Oils, Boiled Oil, and Solid and Liquid** Driers. A practical work for manufacturers of Oils, Varnishes, Printing Inks, Oilcloth and Linoleum, Oil-cakes, Paints, etc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

——**Iron Corrosion, Anti-fouling and Anti-cor**rosive Paints. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. Illustrated with engravings and half-tone cuts. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.00**

——***Oil* Colors, and Printers' Ink. A Practical** *Handbook* treating of Linseed-oil, Boiled Oil, *Paints*, Artists' Colors, Lampblack, and *Printers' Inks* (black and colored). Translated from *the* German by Arthur Morris and Herbe

BEAUMONT, R. Color in Woven Design. With 32 colored plates and numerous original illustrations. Large, 12mo $7.50

——**W. W. Practical Treatise on the Steam-engine** Indicator, and Indicator Diagrams. With notes on Engine Performances, Expansion of Steam, Behavior of Steam in Steam-engine Cylinders, and on Gas- and Oil-engine Diagrams. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $2.50

BEDELL, FREDERICK. Direct and Alternating Current Testing. Assisted by Clarence A. Pierce. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 250 pp. net, $2.00

BEECH, F. Dyeing of Cotton Fabrics. A Practical Handbook for the Dyer and Student. Containing numerous recipes for the production of Cotton Fabrics of all kinds, of a great range of colors, thus making it of great service in the dye-house, while to the student it is of value in that the scientific principles which underlie the operations of dyeing are clearly laid down. With 44 illustrations of Bleaching and Dyeing Machinery. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $3.00

——**Dyeing of Woolen Fabrics. With diagrams** and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ..net, $3.50

BECKWITH, A. Pottery. Observations on the Materials and Manufacture of Terra-cotta, Stoneware, Firebrick, Porcelain, Earthenware, Brick, Majolica, and Encaustic Tiles. Second Edition. 8vo, paper $0.60

BEGTRUP, J., M.E. The Slide Valve and its Functions. With Special Reference to Modern Practice in the United States. With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth $2.00

BENNETT, HUGH G. The Manufacture of Leather. 110 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 438 pp. .....net, $4.50

BERNTHSEN, A. A Text-book of Organic Chemistry. Translated by George M'Gowan, Ph.D. Fifth English Edition, revised and extended by author and translator. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth .....net, $2.50

BERRY, W. J., Prof. (Polytechnic Inst. Brooklyn). *Differential Equations of the First Species.* 12mo, cloth, illus. .....In Press.

BERSCH, J., Dr. **Manufacture of Mineral and** *Lake Pigments.* Containing directions for the

manufacture of all artificial artists' and painters' colors, enamel colors, soot and metallic pigments. A text-book for Manufacturers, Merchants, Artists and Painters. Translated from the second revised edition by Arthur C. Wright, M.A. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$5.00**

BERTIN, L. E. Marine Boilers: Their Construction and Working, dealing more especially with Tubulous Boilers. Translated by Leslie S. Robertson, Assoc. M. Inst. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M.I.N.A., containing upward of 250 illustrations. Preface by Sir William White, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director of Naval Construction to the Admiralty, and Assistant Controller of the Navy. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

BEVERIDGE, J. Papermaker's Pocket Book. Specially compiled for paper mill operatives, engineers, chemists and office officials. 12mo, cloth, 160 pp.....net, **$4.00**

BIGGS, C. H. W. First Principles of Electricity and Magnetism. A book for beginners in practical work, containing a good deal of useful information not usually to be found in similar books. With numerous tables and 343 diagrams and figures. 12mo, cloth, illustrated **$2.00**

BINNS, C. F. Ceramic Technology. Being Some Aspects of Technical Science as applied to Pottery Manufacture. 8vo, cloth ....net, **$5.00**

——Manual of Practical Potting. Compiled by Experts. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. cloth .....net. **$7.50**

——The Potter's Craft. A practical guide for the studio and workshop. Illustrated, 12mo, cloth. .....In Press.

BIRCHMORE, W. H., Dr. How to Use a Gas Analysis. 12mo, cloth, illus., 75 pp. ..net, **$1.25**

BLAINE, ROBERT G. The Calculus and Its Applications. A practical treatise for beginners, especially engineering students. 79 illustrations. 12mo, cloth, 320 pp.....net, **$2.00**

BLAKE, W. H. Brewer's Vade Mecum. With Tables and marginal reference notes. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.00**

——W. P. Report upon the Precious Metals. Being *Statistical Notices* of the Principal Gold *and Silver producing* regions of the world, rep*resented at the* Paris Universal Exposition. *8vo, cloth* **$2.00**

BLIGH, W. G. The Practical Design of Irrigation Works. With numerous tables, figures and folding diagrams. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 390 pp.....net, **$6.00**

BLYTH, A. W., M.R.C.S., F.C.S. Foods: Their Composition and Analysis. A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists, with an Introductory Essay on the History of Adulterations. With numerous tables and illustrations. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised, enlarged and rewritten. 8vo, cloth **$7.50**

——**M.R.C.S., F.C.S., Poisons: Their Effects and** Detection. A Manual for the use of Analytical Chemists and Experts, with an Introductory Essay on the Growth of Modern Toxicology. New Edition .....net, **$7.50**

BOCKMANN, F. Celluloid; Its Raw Material, Manufacture, Properties and Uses. A handbook for manufacturers of celluloid and celluloid articles and all industries using celluloid, also for dentists and teeth specialists. 49 illustrations. 12mo, cloth, 120 pp....net, **$2.50**

BODMER, G. R. Hydraulic Motors and Turbines. For the use of Engineers, Manufacturers and Students. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. With 192 illustrations. 12mo, cloth **$5.00**

BOILEAU, J. T. A New and Complete Set of Traverse Tables, showing the Difference of Latitude and Departure of every minute of the Quadrant and to five places of decimals. 8vo, cloth **$5.00**

BONNEY, G. E. The Electro-platers' Handbook. A Manual for Amateurs and Young Students of Electro-metallurgy. 60 illustrations. 12mo, cloth **$1.20**

BOOTH, W. H. Water Softening and Treatment, Condensing Plant, Feed Pumps, and Heaters for Steam Users and Manufacturers. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

——**Superheaters and Superheating and Their** Control. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.....net, **$1.50**

BOTTCHER, A. Cranes; Their Construction, Mechanical Equipment and Working. Translated and Supplemented with English American and Continental Practice by A. Tolhausen. With 560 illustrations, 41 tables and 63 folding plates. 517 pp., 4to, cloth.....**net, $10.00**

BOTTONE, S. R. Magnetos for Automobiles. *How Made and How Used. 34 illustrations. 12mo, cloth,* 88 pp.....net, **$1.00**

BOURRY, E. Treatise on Ceramic Industries. A Complete Manual for Pottery, Tile and Brick Works. Translated from the French by Wilton P. Rix. With 323 figures and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$8.50**

BOW, R. H. A Treatise on Bracing. With its application to Bridges and other Structures of Wood or Iron. 156 illus. 8vo, cloth **$1.50**

BOWIE, AUG. J., Jr., M.E. A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in California. With Description of the Use and Construction of Ditches, Flumes, Wrought-iron Pipes and Dams; Flow of Water on Heavy Grades, and its Applicability, under High Pressure, to Mining. Ninth Edition. Small quarto, cloth. Illustrated **$5.00**

BOWKER, Wm. R. Dynamo, Motor and Switch-board Circuits. For Electrical Engineers. A practical book, dealing with the subject of Direct, Alternating, and Polyphase Currents. With over 100 diagrams and engravings. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$2.50**

BOWSER, E. A., Prof. An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Geometry. Embracing Plane Geometry, and an Introduction to Geometry of three Dimensions. Twenty-first Edition. 12mo, cloth **$1.75**

——**An Elementary Treatise on the Differential** and Integral Calculus. With numerous examples. Twenty-first Edition. Enlarged by 640 additional examples. 12mo, cloth ...**$2.25**

——**An Elementary Treatise on Analytic Mechan-**ics. With numerous examples. Twentieth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$3.00**

——**An Elementary Treatise on Hydro-mechan-**ics. With numerous examples. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$2.50**

——**A Treatise on Roofs and Bridges. With** Numerous Exercises, especially adapted for school use. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated, **net, $2.25**

BOYCOTT, G. W. M. Compressed Air Work and Diving. A handbook for engineers, comprising deep water diving and the use of compressed air for sinking caissons and cylinders and for driving subaqueous tunnels. Illustrated. 8vo, *cloth, 128 pp*.....net, **$4.00**

***BRAGG, EDWARD M.* Marine Engine Design.** *Illustrated.* 12mo, cloth, 160 pp.....**In Press.**

BRASSEY'S Naval Annual for 1909. Edited by T. A. Brassey: With numerous full-page diagrams, half-tone illustrations and tables. Twenty-third year of publication. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

BRIGHT, CHARLES. The Life Story of Sir Charles Tilson Bright, Civil Engineer. With which is incorporated "The Story of the Atlantic Cable" and "The First Telegraph to India and the Colonies." Revised and Abridged Edition. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 490 pp. .....net, **$4.50**

British Standard Sections.. Issued by the Engineering Standards Committee, Supported by The Institution of Civil Engineers, The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, The Institution of Naval Architects, The Iron and Steel Institute, and The Institution of Electrical Engineers. Comprising 9 plates of diagrams, with letter-press and tables. Oblong pamphlet, 8¾x15 .....**$1.00**

BROWN, SIR HANBURY, K.C.M.G. Irrigation: Its Principles and Practice as a Branch of Engineering. 8vo, cloth, 301 pp. Illus., net, **$5.00**

——**WM. N. The Art of Enamelling on** Metal. With figures and illustrations. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.00**

——**Handbook on Japanning and Enamelling, for** Cycles, Bedsteads, Tinware, etc. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

——**House Decorating and Painting. With Nu**merous illustrations. 12mo, cloth, net,**$1.50**

——**History of Decorative Art. With Designs** and Illustrations. 12mo, cloth .....net, **$1.25**

——**Principle and Practice of Dipping, Burnish**ing, Lacquering and Bronzing Brass Ware. 12mo, cloth .....net, **$1.00**

——**Workshop Wrinkles for Decorators, Paint**ers, Paper-Hangers and Others. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$1.00**

BRUCE, E. M., Prof. Pure Food Tests: the Detection of the Common Adulterants of Foods *by Simple* Qualitative Tests. A ready manual *for Physicians,* Health Officers, Food Inspect*ors, Chemistry* Teachers, and all especially *interested* in the Inspection of Food. 12mo. *cloth, illustrated*.....net, **$1.25**

BRUHNS, Dr. New Manual of Logarithms to Seven Places of Decimals. Seventh Edition. 8vo, half morocco $2.50

BRUNNER, R. Manufacture of Lubricants, Shoe Polishes and Leather Dressings. Containing instructions for the preparation of all kinds of lubricants, such as axle and machinery greases, oils for lubricating sewing machines, and other working machinery, mineral lubricating oils, clockmakers' oils, as well as shoe polishes, leather varnishes, dressings for all kinds of leather and degras. Translated from the Sixth (enlarged) German edition by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.00

BULMAN, H. F., and REDMAYNE, R. S. A. Col- liery Working and Management; comprising the duties of a colliery manager, the superintendence and arrangement of labor and wages, and the different systems of working coal-seams. With engravings, diagrams, and tables. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $6.00

BURGH, N. P. Modern Marine Engineering, Ap- plied to Paddle and Screw Propulsion. Consisting of 36 colored plates, 259 practical woodcut illustrations and 403 pages of descriptive matter. The whole being an exposition of the present practice of James Watt & Co., J. & G. Rennie, R. Napier & Sons, and other celebrated firms. Thick quarto, half morocco. $10.00

BURT, W. A. Key to the Solar Compass, and Surveyor's Companion. Comprising all the rules necessary for use in the field; also description of the Linear Surveys and Public Land System of the United States, Notes on the Barometer, Suggestions for an Outfit for a Survey of Four Months, etc. Eighth Edition. Pocket size, full leather $2.50

BUSKETT, E. W. Fire Assaying: a Practical Treatise on the Fire Assaying of Gold, Silver, and Lead, including descriptions of the appliances used. 12mo, cloth, illus., 105 pp., net, $1.25

CAIN, W., Prof. Brief Course in the Calculus. With figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $1.75

——*Theory of* **Steel-concrete Arches and of** *Vaulted Structures.* Fifth Edition, revised and *enlarged.* 16mo, cloth, illustrated. (Van Nostrand Science Series) $0.50

CAMPIN, F. On the Construction of Iron Roofs. A Theoretical and Practical Treatise, with woodcuts and plates of roofs recently executed. 8vo, cloth $2.00

CARPENTER, Prof. R. C., and DIEDERICHS, Prof. H. Internal Combustion Engines. With figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $4.00

CARTER, E. T. Motive Power and Gearing for Electrical Machinery. A treatise on the Theory and Practice of the Mechanical Equipment of Power Stations for Electrical Supply and for Electric Traction. Second Edition, revised in part by G. Thomas-Davies. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $5.00

CATHCART, Wm. L., Prof. Machine Design. Part I. Fastenings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $3.00

——**Loss of Heat from Steam Pipes. 8vo, cloth,** illustrated.....In Press.

——**and CHAFFEE, J. I. Course of Graphic** Statics Applied to Mechanical Engineering. 8vo, cloth. Illus.....In Press.

CAVEN, R. M., and LANDER, G. D. Systematic Inorganic Chemistry from the Standpoint of the Periodic Law. A text-book for advanced students. 374 pp., illustrated, 12mo, cloth. .....net, $2.00

CHAMBERS' MATHEMATICAL TABLES, consisting of Logarithms of Numbers 1 to 108,000, Trigonometrical, Nautical and other Tables. New Edition. 8vo, cloth $1.75

CHARNOCK, G. F. Workship Practice. 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) .....In Press.

CHARPENTIER, P. Timber.. A Comprehensive Study of Wood in all its Aspects, Commercial and Botanical. Showing the Different Applications and Uses of Timber in Various Trades, etc. Translated into English. 8vo, cloth, illus. .....net, $6.00

CHATLEY, H. Principles and Designs of Aero-planes, with 5 folding plates. 12mo, cloth, illustrated.....In Press

CHILD, C. T. **The How and Why of Electricity.** *A Book of* Information for non-technical readers, *treating* of the Properties of Electricity, *and how* it is generated, handled, controlled, *measured* and set to work. Also explaining

the operation of Electrical Apparatus. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $1.00

CHRISTIE, W. W. Boiler-waters, Scale, Corrosion, Foaming. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$3.00**

——**Chimney Design and Theory. A Book for** Engineers and Architects, with numerous half-tone illustrations and plates of famous chimneys. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, **$3.00**

——**Furnace Draft: its Production by Mechanical** Methods. A Handy Reference Book, with figures and tables. 16mo, cloth, illustrated. (Van Nostrand's Science Series) **$0 50**

CHURCH'S LABORATORY GUIDE: a Manual of Practical Chemistry for Colleges and Schools, specially arranged for Agricultural Students. Eighth Edition, revised and party rewritten by Edward Kinch, F.I.C. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. 349 pp. .....net, **$2.50**

CLAPPERTON, G. Practical Paper-making. A Manual for Paper-makers and Owners and Managers of Paper Mills, to which is appended useful tables, calculations, data, etc., with illustrations reproduced from micro-photographs. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 226 pp. .....net, **$2.50**

CLARK, C. H. Marine Gas Engines, Their Construction and Management.....In Press.

——**D. K., C. E. A Manual of Rules, Tables** and Data for Mechanical Engineers. Based on the most recent investigations. Illustrated with numerous diagrams. 1012 pages. 8vo, cloth. Sixth Edition **$5.00**

——**Fuel: its Combustion and Economy; consist**ing of abridgments of Treatise on the Combustion of Coal. By C. W. Williams, and the Economy of Fuel, by T. S. Prideaux. With extensive additions in recent practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel, Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, etc. Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

——**The Mechanical Engineer's Pocket-book of** Tables, Formulae, Rules and Data. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. 12mo, cloth. Sixth Edition, carefully resised throughout **$2.00**

——***Tramways:* Their Construction and Working.** *Embracing* a comprehensive history of the *system, with* accounts of the various modes of *traction,* a description of the varieties of roll-

ing stock, and ample details of Cost and Working Expenses. Second Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged, with upwards of 400 illustrations. Thick 8vo, cloth.....$7.50

——**J. M. New System of Laying Out Railway** Turnouts instantly, by inspection from tables. 12mo, cloth $1.00

CLAUSEN-THUE, W. The A B C Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code; specially adapted for the use of Financiers, Merchants, Ship-owners, Brokers, Agents, etc. Fourth Edition. 8vo, cloth $5.00
Fifth Edition of same $7.00

——**The A 1 Universal Commercial Electric Telegraphic Code.** Over 1240 pages and nearly 90,000 variations. 8vo, cloth $7.50

CLEEMANN, T. M. The Railroad Engineer's Practice. Being a Short but Complete Description of the Duties of the Young Engineer in Preliminary and Location Surveys and in Construction. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth $1.50

CLEVENGER, S. R. A Treatise on the Method of Government Surveying as prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office, with complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions for the use of the United States Surveyors in the field. 16mo, morocco $2.50

CLOUTH, F. Rubber, Gutta-Percha, and Balata. First English Translation with Additions and Emendations by the Author. With numerous figures, tables, diagrams, and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $5.00

COFFIN, J. H. C., Prof. Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. Prepared for the use of the U. S. Naval Academy. New Edition. Revised by Commander Charles Belknap. 52 woodcut illustrations. 12mo, cloth .....net, $3.50

COLE, R. S., M.A. A Treatise on Photographic Optics. Being an account of the Principles of Optics, so far as they apply to photography. 12mo, cloth, 103 illus. and folding plates, $2.50

COLES-FINCH, W. Water, Its Origin and Use. *Elaborately* illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 540 pp. .....net, $5.00

***COLLINS, J. E.* The Private Book of Useful** *Alloys* and Memoranda for Goldsmiths, Jewelers, etc. 18mo, cloth $0.50

——**T. B. The Steam Turbine; or the New Engine.** 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....In Press.

COLVIN, FRED H. American Compound Locomotives. 8vo, cloth $1.50

——**Motions, Links. Valves and Valve Setting.** Pocket size $0.50

——**Pocketbook, The Railroad. A quick reference** Cyclopedia of Railroad information. $1.00

——**Tapers, Turning and Boring.** Pamphlet. $0.25

——**and CHENEY, W. L. Arithmetic, Machine** Shop. 4th ed. Pocket size $0.50

——**Arithmetic, Engineers. Pocket Book con**taining the foundation principles involved in making such calculations as come into the practical work of the Stationary Engineer. $0.50

——**and STABEL. Threads and Thread Cutting.** Pamphlet $0.25

COMPTON, Prof. A. G. Engine Lathes. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....In Press.

COOPER, W. R., M.A. Primary Batteries: Their Construction and Use. With numerous figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, $4.00

——**"The Electrician" Primers; being a series of** helpful Primers on Electrical Subjects for the use of Students, Pupils, Artisans, and General Readers. Three volumes complete in one. Thick 8vo, cloth, illustrated $5.00

COPPERTHWAITE, Wm. C. Tunnel Shields, and the Use of Compressed Air in Subaqueous Works. With numerous diagrams and figures. 4to, cloth, illustrated .....net, $9.00

COREY, H. T. Water Supply Engineering. Illustrated.....In Press.

CORNWALL, H. B., Prof. Manual of Blow-pipe Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative. With a Complete System of Determinative Mineralogy. 8vo, cloth, with many illustrations, $2.50

COWELL, W. B. Pure Air, Ozone and Water. A Practical Treatise of their Utilization and Value in Oil, Grease, Soap, Paint, Glue and other Industries. With tables and figures. *12mo, cloth, illustrated* .....net, $2.00

***CRANE, W. E. Engineering, American Station**ary. 8vo,* cloth $2.00

CROCKER, F. B., Prof. Electric Lighting. A Practical Exposition of the Art. For use of Engineers, Students, and others interested in the Installation or Operation of Electrical Plants. Vol. I. The Generating Plant. New Edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $3.00
Vol. II. Distributing Systems and Lamps. Fifth Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ..$3.00

CROCKER, F. B., and ARENDT, M. Electric Motors, Their Action, Control and Application. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....In Press.

———and WHEELER, S. S. The Management of Electrical Machinery. Being a thoroughly revised and rewritten edition of the authors' "Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors." 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $1.00

CROSS, C. F., BEVAN, E. J., and SINDALL, R. W. Wood Pulp and Its Applications. 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series). In Press.

CROSSKEY, L. R. Elementary Perspective: Arranged to meet the requirements of Architects and Draughtsmen, and of Art Students preparing for the elementary examination of the Science and Art Department, South Kensington. With numerous full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $1.00

———and THAW, J. Advanced Perspective, involving the Drawing of Objects when placed in Oblique Positions, Shadows and Reflections. Arranged to meet the requirements of Architects, Draughtsmen, and Students preparing for the Perspective Examination of the Education Department. With numerous full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illus. $1.50

DALBY, H. A. Train Rules and Despatching. Leather. Pocket size $1.50

DAVENPORT, C. The Book. Its History and Development. 258 pp. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. .....net, $2.00

DAVIES, E. H. Machinery for Metalliferous Mines. A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Managers of Mines. With upwards of 400 illustrations. Second Edition, rewritten and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. .....net, $8.00

———*D. C.* A Treatise on Metalliferous Minerals *and Mining.* Sixth Edition, thoroughly revised *and much* enlarged by his son. 8vo, cloth. .....net, $5.00

——**F. H. Electric Power and Traction.** 293 pp. 8vo, cloth.....net, **$2.00**

DAY, C. The Indicator and Its Diagrams. With Chapters on Engine and Boiler Testing; including a Table of Piston Constants compiled by W. H. Fowler. 12mo, cloth. 125 illustrations **$2.00**

DEITE, Dr. C. Manual of Soapmaking, including medicated soaps, stain-removing soaps, metal polishing soaps, soap powders and detergents. With a treatise on perfumes for scented soaps, and their production and tests for purity and strength. Edited from the text of numerous experts. Translated from the original by S. I. King, F.C.S. 4to, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

DE LA COUX, H. The Industrial Uses of Water. With numerous tables, figures, and diagrams. Translated from the French and revised by Arthur Morris. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.50**

DEL MAR, W. A. Electric Power Conductors. 69 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 330 pp..net, **$2.00**

DENNY, G. A. Deep-level Mines of the Rand, and their future development, considered from the commercial point of view. With folding plates, diagrams, and tables. 4to, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$10.00**

DERR, W. L. Block Signal Operation. A Practical Manual. Pocket Size. Oblong, cloth. New Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged. **$1.50**

DIBDIN, W. J. Public Lighting by Gas and Electricity. With tables, diagrams, engravings and full-page plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$8.00**

——**Purification of Sewage and Water.** With tables, engravings, and folding plates. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illus. and numerous folding plates **$6.50**

DIETERICH, K. Analysis of Resins, Balsams, and Gum Resins: their Chemistry and Pharmacognosis. For the use of the Scientific and Technical Research Chemist. With a Bibliography. Translated from the German, by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

DINGER, H. C., Lieut., U.S.N. Handbook for the Care and Operation of Naval Machinery. 12mo, *cloth, illustrated*.....net, **$2.00**

DIXON, D. B. **The Machinist's and Steam Engineer's** Practical Calculator. A Compilation

of Useful Rules and Problems arithmetically solved, together with General Information applicable to Shop-tools, Mill-gearing, Pulleys and Shafts, Steam-boilers and Engines. Embracing valuable Tables and Instructions in Screw-cutting, Valve and Link Motion, etc. Fourth Edition. 16mo, full morocco, pocket form $1.25

DOBLE, W. A. Power Plant Construction on the Pacific Coast ..... In Press.

DODD, Geo. Dictionary of Manufactures, Mining, Machinery, and the Industrial Arts. 12mo, cloth $1.50

DORR, B. F. The Surveyor's Guide and Pocket Table-book. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised and greatly extended. With a second appendix up to date. 16mo, morocco flaps $2.00

DRAPER, C. H. An Elementary Text-book of Light, Heat and Sound, with Numerous Examples. Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth, illustrated $1.00

——**Heat and the Principles of Thermo-dynamics.** With many illustrations and numerical examples. 12mo, cloth $1.50

DUCKWALL, E. W. Canning and Preserving of Food Products with Bacteriological Technique. A practical and scientific handbook for Manufacturers of Food Products, Bacteriologists, Chemists, and Students of Food Problems. Also for Processors and Managers of Food Product Manufactories. With figures, tables, and half-tones. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. ..... net, $5.00

DUTHIE, A. L. Decorative Glass Processes. 38 illustrations, 8vo, cloth, 279 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) ..... net, $2.00

DYSON, S. S. Practical Testing of Raw Materials. A Concise Handbook for Manufacturers, Merchants, and Users of Chemicals, Oils, Fuels, Gas Residuals and By-Products, and Paper-making Materials, with Chapters on Water Analysis and the Testing of Trade Effluents. 8vo, cloth, illustrations, 177 pages, net, $5.00

ECCLES, R. G. (Dr.), and DUCKWALL, E. W. *Food Preservatives: their Advantages and Proper Use*; The Practical versus the Theoretical Side of the Pure Food Problem. 8vo,
paper $0.50
Cloth $1.00

EDDY, H. T., Prof. Researches in Graphical Statics. Embracing New Constructions in Graphical Statics, a New General Method in Graphical Statics, and the Theory of Internal Stress in Graphical Statics. 8vo, cloth, **$1.50**

——**Maximum Stresses under Concentrated** Loads. Treated graphically. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth **$1.50**

EDGCUMBE, K. Industrial Electrical Measuring Instruments. 126 illustrations. 247 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$2.50**

EISSLER, M. The Metallurgy of Gold. A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores, including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. Fifth Edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Over 300 illustrations and numerous folding plates. 8vo, cloth **$7.50**

——**The Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper. Being an** Account of processes adopted in the Hydrometallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol. With chapters on the sources of supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.50**

——**The Metallurgy of Silver. A Practical** Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixiviation of Silver Ores, including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. Illustrated. Second Edition, enlarged. 8vo, cloth **$4.00**

——**The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead. A** Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on Various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth **$5.00**

——**Cyanide Process for the Extraction of Gold** and its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrations and folding plates. 8vo, cloth **$3.00**

——**A Handbook on Modern Explosives. Being a** Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of *Dynamite*, Gun-cotton, Nitroglycerine, and *other Explosive* Compounds, including the *manufacture* of Collodion-cotton, with chap-

ters on Explosives in Practical Application. Second Edition, enlarged with 150 illustrations. 12mo, cloth $5.00

EKIN, T. C. Water Pipe and Sewage Discharge Diagrams. 5 large folding plates. Folio, cloth, 24 pp.....net, $3.00

ELIOT, C. W., and STORER, F. H. A Compendious Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Revised with the co-operation of the authors, by Prof. William R. Nichols. Illustrated. Twentieth Edition, newly revised by Prof. W. B. Lindsay. 12mo, cloth .....net, $1.25

ELLIOT, G. H., Maj. European Light-house Systems. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. 51 engravings and 21 woodcuts. 8vo, cloth $5.00

ENGSTROM, D. A. Tables, Bevel Gear. A collection of Tables to enable anyone to figure bevel gears without the use of Trigonometry. Cloth $1.00

ENNIS, WM. D., Prof. (Polytechnic Institute Brooklyn). Linseed Oil and Other Seed Oils. An Industrial Manual. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $4.00

——Applied Thermodynamics. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.....In Press.

ERFURT, J. Dyeing of Paper Pulp. A Practical Treatise for the use of paper-makers, paper-stainers, students and others. With illustrations and 157 patterns of paper dyed in the pulp, with formulas for each. Translated into English and edited, with additions, by Julius Hubner, F.C.S. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, $7.50

ERSKINE-MURRAY, JAMES. A Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy: Its Theory and Practice. For the use of Electrical Engineers, Students, and Operators. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated....net, $3.50

EVANS, C. A. Macadamized Roads; Their Construction and Maintenance.....net, $2.00

EWING, A. J., Prof. The Magnetic Induction in Iron and other metals. Third Edition, revised. 159 illustrations. 8vo, cloth $4.00

FAIRIE, J., F.G.S. Notes on Lead Ores: Their Distribution and Properties. 12mo, cloth, $1.00

——*Notes on* Pottery Clays: The Distribution, *Properties,* Uses and Analysis of Ball Clays, *China Clays* and China Stone. With tables *and formulae.* 12mo, cloth $1.50

FANNING, J. T. A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic and Water-supply Engineering. Relating to the Hydrology, Hydro-dynamics and Practical Construction of Water-works in North America. 180 illus. 8vo, cloth. Sixteenth Edition, revised, enlarged, and new tables and illustrations added. 650 pp, **$5.00**

FAUTH, P. The Moon in Modern Astronomy. A summary of twenty years selenographic work and a study of recent problems. Translated by Joseph McCabe, with an introduction by J. E. Gore. 66 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. 160 pp.....net, **$2.00**

FAY, I. W., Prof. (Polytechnic Inst. Brooklyn). The Coal-tar Colors: Their Origin and Chemistry. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....In Press.

FERNBACH, R. L. Glue and Gelatine; a Practical Treatise on the Methods of Testing and Use. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

FISH, J. C. L. Lettering of Working Drawings. Thirteen plates, with descriptive text. Oblong, 9x12½, boards **$1.00**

FISHER, H. K. C., and DARBY, W. C. Students' Guide to Submarine Cable Testing. Third (new and enlarged) Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.50**

——W. C. The Potentiometer and its adjuncts. 8vo, cloth **$2.25**

FISKE, B. A., Lieut., U.S.N. Electricity in Theory and Practice; or, The Elements of Electrical Engineering. Eighth Edition. 8vo, cloth. **$2.50**

FLEISCHMANN, W. The Book of the Dairy. A Manual of the Science and Practice of Dairy Work. Translated from the German, by C. M. Aikman and R. Patrick Wright. 8vo, cloth **$4.00**

FLEMING, J. A., Prof. The Alternate-current Transformer in Theory and Practice. Vol. I., The Induction of Electric Currents; 611 pages. New Edition, illustrated. 8vo, cloth, **$5.00**
Vol. II., The Utilization of Induced Currents. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth **$5.00**

——Centenary of the Electrical Current, 1799-1899. 8vo, paper, illustrated **$0.50**

——Electric Lamps and Electric Lighting. *Being a course of four lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, April-May, 1894. 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated* **$3.00**

——**Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms, Elementary and Advanced.** 4to, cloth, illustrated. **$5.00**

——**A Handbook for the Electrical Laboratory** and Testing Room. 2 volumes. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$5.00**

FLEURY, H. The Calculus Without Limits or Infiinitesimals. Translated by C. O. Mailloux. .....In Press.

FOLEY, N., and PRAY, Thos., Jr. The Mechanical Engineers' Reference Book for Machine and Boiler Construction, in two parts. Part 1—General Engineering Data. Part 2—Boiler Construction. With 51 plates and numerous illustrations, specially drawn for this work. Folio, half morocco. New Edition ...In Press.

FOSTER, H. A. Electrical Engineers' Pocket-book. With the Collaboration of Eminent Specialists. A handbook of useful data for Electricians and Electrical Engineers. With innumerable tables, diagrams, and figures. New, Revised and Greatly Enlarged Edition size, leather, fully illustrated with extensive index and thumb index. 1636 pages.....**$5.00**

——**J. G., Gen., U.S.A. Submarine Blasting in** Boston Harbor, Massachusetts. Removal of Tower and Corwin Rocks. Illustrated with 7 plates. 4to, cloth **$3.50**

FOWLE, F. F. The Protection of Railroads from Overhead Transmission Line Crossings. 35 illustrations. 12mo, cloth, 76 pp.....net, **$1.50**

——**The Solution of Alternating Current Problems** by Complex Imaginary Quantities. With numerous examples. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. .....In Press.

FOX, Wm., and THOMAS, C. W., M.E. A Practical Course in Mechanical Drawing. Third Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth, with plates, **$1.25**

FRANCIS, J. B., C.E. Lowell Hydraulic Experiments. Being a selection from experiments on Hydraulic Motors on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in Open Canals of uniform rectangular section, and through submerged Orifices and diverging Tubes. Made at Lowell, Mass. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged, with many new experiments, and illustrated with 23 copper-plate engravings. 4to, cloth, **$15.00**

***FULLER, G. W.* Report on the Investigations** *into the* Purification of the Ohio River at *Louisville*, Kentucky, made to the President

and Directors of the Louisville Water Company. Published under agreement with the Directors. 3 full-page plates. 4to, cloth. .....net, **$10.00**

FURNELL, J. Students' Manual of Paints, Colors, Oils and Varnishes. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.00**

GANT, L. W. Elements of Electric Traction, for Motormen and Others. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. 217 pp., London, 1907 .....net, **$2.50**

GARCKE, E., and FELLS, J. M. Factory Accounts: their principles and practice. A handbook for accountants and manufacturers, with appendices on the nomenclature of machine details, the rating of factories, fire and boiler insurance, the factory and workshop acts, etc., including also a large number of specimen rulings. Fifth Edition, revised and extended. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.00**

GARFORTH, W. E. Suggested Rules for Recovering Coal Mines after Explosions and Fires. 4 folding plates. 12mo, leather, 71 pp. .....net, **$1.50**

GARNER, B. Leather. 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....In Press.

GEIKIE, J. Structural and Field Geology, for Students of Pure and Applied Science. With figures, diagrams, and half-tone plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

GERBER, N. Chemical and Physical Analysis of Milk, Condensed Milk, and Infants' Milk-Food. 8vo, cloth **$1.25**

GERHARD, Wm. P. Sanitation, Water-supply and Sewage Disposal of Country Houses. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated, 348 pages..net, **$2.00**

GERHARDI, C. W. H. Electricity Meters; Their Construction and Management. A Practical Manual for Central Station Engineers, Distribution Engineers, and Students. With tables and 215 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illus. .....net, **$4.00**

GESCHWIND, L. Manufacture of Alum and Sul-phates, and other Salts of Alumina and Iron; their uses and applications as mordants in dyeing and calico printing, and their other applications in the Arts, Manufactures, Sanitary Engineering, Agriculture and Horticulture. *Translated* from the French by Charles *Salter. With* tables, figures and diagrams. *8vo, cloth,* illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

GIBBS, W. E. Lighting by Acetylene, Generators, Burners and Electric Furnaces. With 66 illustrations. Second Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

——Physics of Solids and Fluids. (Carnegie Technical School's Text Books.).....In Press.

GIBSON, A. H. Hydraulics and its Application. 310 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 757 pp..net, **$5.00**

—Water Hammer in Hydraulic Pipe Lines. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 65 pp.....net, **$2.00**

GILLMORE, Q. A. Gen. Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements and Mortars. Papers on Practical Engineering, United States Engineer Department, No. 9, containing Reports of numerous Experiments conducted in New York City during the years 1858 to 1861, inclusive. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth **$4.00**

——Practical Treatise on the Construction of Roads, Streets and Pavements. Tenth Edition. With 70 illustrations. 12mo, cloth, **$2.00**

GOLDING, H. A. The Theta-Phi Diagram. Practically Applied to Steam, Gas, Oil and Air Engines. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.25**

GOODCHILD, W. Precious Stones. With a Chapter on Artificial Stones, by Robert Dykes. 309 pp., 8vo, cloth.....**$2.00**

GOODEVE, T. M. A Text-book on the Steam-engine. With a Supplement on Gas-engines. Twelfth Edition, enlarged. 143 illustrations. 12mo, cloth **$2.00**

GORE, G., F.R.S. The Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, etc. (Theoretical and Practical.) Illustrated. 8vo, cloth **$3.50**

GOULD, E. S. The Arithmetic of the Steam-engine. 8vo, cloth **$1.00**

——Practical Hydrostatics and Hydrostatic Formulas. With numerous figures and diagrams. (Van Nostrand's Science Series.) 16mo, cloth, illustrated, 114 pp. **$0.50**

GRANT, J. Brewing and Distilling. 8vo, cloth. (*Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.*).In Press.

GRAY, J., B.Sc. Electrical Influence Machines: *Their Historical* Development, and Modern

Forms, with instructions for making them. With numerous figures and diagrams. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, cloth, illus., 296 pp. **$2.00**

REENWOOD, E. Classified Guide to Technical and Commercial Books. Subject List of Principal British and American Works in print. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

RIFFITHS, A. B., Ph.D. A Treatise on Manures, or the Philosophy of Manuring. A Practical Handbook for the Agriculturist, Manufacturer, and Student. 12mo, cloth **$3.00**

—Dental Metallurgy. A Manual for Students and Dentists. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 208 pp. .....net, **$3.50**

ROSS, E. Hops, in their Botanical, Agricultural and Technical Aspect, and as an article of Commerce. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With tables, diagrams, and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$4.50**

ROSSMAN, J. Ammonia, and Its Compounds. With tables and figures. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.25**

ROTH, L. A. Welding and Cutting Metals by Aid of Gases or Electricity. 124 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 280 pp.....**net, $3.00**

ROVER, F. Practical Treatise on Modern Gas and Oil Engines. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$2.00**

RUNER, A. Power-loom Weaving and Yarn Numbering, according to various systems, with conversion tables. An auxiliary and text-book for pupils of weaving schools, as well as for self-instruction, and for general use by those engaged in the weaving industry. Illustrated with colored diagrams. 8vo, cloth, net, **$3.00**

ULDNER (VON) HUGO, The Design and Construction of Internal Combustion Engines. Translated and revised by Prof. H. Diederichs and F. E. Junge. 8vo, cloth, 800 pp. Illustrated.....In Press.

UNTHER, C. O., Prof. Integration by Trigonometric and Imaginary Substitution. With an Introduction by J. Burkitt Webb. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.25**

***URDEN, R. L.* Traverse Tables: Computed to** *Four places,* Decimals for every single minute

of angle up to 100 of Distance. For the use of Surveyors and Engineers. New Edition. Folio, half morocco $7.50

GUY, A. E. Experiments on the Flexure of Beams, resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling. Reprinted from the "American Machinist." With diagrams and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 122 pages .....net, $1.25

HAEDER, H., C.E. A Handbook on the Steam-engine. With especial reference to small and medium-sized engines. For the use of Engine-makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students and Users of Steam Power. Translated from the German, with considerable additions and alterations, by H. H. P. Powles. Third English Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 458 pages $3.00

HAINBACH, R. Pottery Decoration. A descrip-tion of all processes for decorating pottery and porcelain. Translated by C. Slater. 22 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....net, $3.00

HALE, Prof. W. J. (Univ. of Mich.) Calculations of General Chemistry, with Definitions, Explanations, and Problems. 174 pp. 12mo, cloth. .....net, $1.00

HALL, C. H. Chemistry of Paints and Paint Vehicles. 8vo, cloth .....net, $2.00

——W. S., Prof. Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus. Sixth Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $2.25

——W. S. Descriptive Geometry, with Numerous Problems and Practical Applications. Comprising an 8vo volume of 76 pages of text and a 4to atlas of 31 plates. 2 vols., cloth, net, $3.50

HALLER, G. F., and CUNNINGHAM, E. T. The Tesla Coil, Its Construction and Uses. In Press.

HALSEY, F. A. Slide-valve Gears. An Expla-nation of the Action and Construction of Plain and Cut-off Slide Valves. Illustrated. Seventh Edition. 12mo, cloth $1.50

——The Use of the Slide Rule. With illustrations and folding plates. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 16mo, boards. (Van Nostrand's *Science* Series. No. 114) $0.50

——The Locomotive Link Motion, with Diagrams and Tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $1.00

——**Worm and Spiral Gearing. Revised and** Englarged Edition. 16mo, cloth (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 116.) Illustrated. **$0.50**

HAMILTON, W. G. Useful Information for Railway Men. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. 562 pages, pocket form. Cloth ...**$1.00**

HAMMER, W. J. Radium, and Other Radio-active Substances; Polonium, Actinium and Thorium. With a consideration of Phosphorescent and Fluorescent Substances, the Properties and Applications of Selenium, and the treatment of disease by the Ultra-Violet Light. Second Edition. With engravings and photographic plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 72 pp. **$1.00**

HANCOCK, H. Text-book of Mechanics and Hy-drostatics, with over 500 diagrams. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$1.50**

HARDY, E. Elementary Principles of Graphic Statics. Containing 192 diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

HARPER, W. B. Utilization of Wood Waste by Distillation. A general consideration of the industry of wood distilling, including a description of the apparatus used and the principles involved, also methods of chemical control and disposal of the products. With 74 engravings. Illustrated. 157 pp., 4to, cloth. .....net, **$3.00**

HARRISON, W. B. The Mechanics' Tool-book. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers and others. With 44 engravings. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

HART, J. W. External Plumbing Work. A Treatise on Lead Work for Roofs. With numerous figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.00**

——**Hints to Plumbers on Joint Wiping, Pipe** Bending, and Lead Burning. Containing 184 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$3.00**

——**Principles of Hot-water Supply. With num-**erous illustrations. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

——**Sanitary Plumbing and Drainage. With** numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.00**

HASKINS, C. H. The Galvanometer and its *Uses. A Manual for* Electricians and Students. *Fourth Edition.* 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

HATT, J. A. H. The Colorist. Designed to correct the commonly held theory that red, yellow and blue are the primary colors, and to supply the much-needed easy method of determining color harmony; together with a system of color nomenclature and other practical information for artists and workers or designers in colors. 2 color plates. 95 pp., square 12mo, cloth.....net, $1.50

HAUSBRAND, E. Drying by Means of Air and Steam. With explanations, formulas, and tables, for use in practice. Translated from the German by A. C. Wright, M.A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.00**

——**Evaporating, Condensing and Cooling Apparatus:** Explanations, Formulae, and Tables for Use in Practice. Translated from the Second Revised German Edition by A. C. Wright, M.A. With numerous figures, tables and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 400 pages ....net, **$5.00**

HAUSNER, A. Manufacture of Preserved Foods and Sweetmeats. A Handbook of all the Processes for the Preservation of Flesh, Fruit, and Vegetables, and for the Preparation of Dried Fruit, Dried Vegetables, Marmalades, Fruit-syrups, and Fermented Beverages, and of all kinds of Candies, Candied Fruit, Sweetmeats, Rocks, Drops, Dragees, Pralines, etc. Translated from the Third Enlarged German Edition, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.....net, **$3.00**

HAWKE, W. H. The Premier Cipher Telegraphic Code, containing 100,000 Words and Phrases. The most complete and most useful general code yet published. 4to, cloth **$5.00**

——**100,000 Words Supplement to the Premier** Code. All the words are selected from the official vocabulary. Oblong quarto, cloth, **$5.00**

HAWKESWORTH, J. Graphical Handbook for Reinforced Concrete Design. A series of plates, showing graphically, by means of plotted curves, the required design for slabs, beams, and columns under various conditions of external loading, together with practical examples showing the method of using each plate. 4to, cloth .....net, **$2.50**

HAY, A. Alternating Currents; Their Theory, Generation, and Transformation. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

——**Principles of Alternate-current Working.** 12mo, cloth, illustrated **$2.00**

——**An Introductory Course of Continuous Current Engineering.** With 183 figures and diagrams. Illustrated. 327 pp. 8vo, cloth, ...net, **$2.50**

HEAP, D. P., Major, U.S.A. Electrical Appliances of the Present Day. Report of the Paris Electrical Exposition of 1881. 250 illustrations. 8vo, cloth **$2.00**

HEAVISIDE, O. Electromagnetic Theory. 8vo, cloth, two volumes .....each, **$5.00**

HECK, R. C. H. Steam-Engine and Other Steam Motors. A text-book for engineering colleges and a treatise for engineers. Vol I. The Thermodynamics and the Mechanics of the Engine. With numerous figures, diagrams, and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$3.50** Vol. II. Form, Construction, and Working of the Engine: The Steam Turbine. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

——**Abridged edition of above volumes (Elementary).** 8vo, cloth .....In Press.

HEDGES, K. Modern Lighting Conductors. An Illustrated Supplement to the Report of the Lightning Research Committee of 1905, with Notes as to Methods of Protection and Specifications. With figures, half-tones, and folding tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$3.00**

HEERMANN, P. Dyers' Materials. An Introduction to the Examination, Valuation, and Application of the most important substances used in Dyeing, Printing, Bleaching and Finishing. Translated by Arthur C. Wright, M.A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

HENRICI, O. Skeleton Structures, Applied to the Building of Steel and Iron Bridges. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$1.50**

HERMANN, F. Painting on Glass and Porcelain and Enamel Painting. On the basis of Personal Practical Experience of the Condition of the Art up to date. Translated by Charles Salter. Second greatly enlarged edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.50**

HERRMANN, G. The Graphical Statics of Mechanism. A Guide for the Use of Machinists, Architects and Engineers; and also a Text-book for Technical Schools. Translated and annotated by A. P. Smith, M.E. *Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth,* 7 folding plates, **$2.00**

HERZFELD, J., Dr. The Technical Testing of *Yarns and Textile* Fabrics, with reference to

official specifications. Translated by
Salter. With 69 illustrations. 8vo,
.....net

HILDEBRANDT, A. Airships, Past and
Together with chapters on the use of
in connection with meteorology, photo
and the carrier pigeon. Translated by
Story. With 22 figures, diagrams a
tones. Illustrated. 364 pp., 8vo, cloth.
.....net

HILL, J. W. The Purification of Public
Supplies. Illustrated with valuable
diagrams, and cuts. 8vo, cloth .....

——Interpretation of Water Analysis.

HIROI, I. Statically-Indeterminate Stre
Frames Commonly Used for Bridges.
figures, diagrams, and examples. 12mo
illustrated .....net

HIRSHFELD, PROF. C. F. (Cornell
Engineering Thermodynamics. Seconi
Revised and Corrected. 16mo, cloth.
(No. 45 Van Nostrand's Science Series.

HOBART, H. M. Heavy Electrical Engi
319 pp. 182 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.n

——J. F. Brazing and Soldering.
let .....

HOBBS, W. R. P. The Arithmetic of El
Measurements, with numerous example
worked. Revised by Richard Worme
Ninth Edition. 12mo, cloth .....

HOFF, J. N. Paint and Varnish Facts a
mulas. A hand-book for the maker,
and user of paints and varnishes. Co
over 600 recipes. 8vo, cloth .....ne

——Wm. B., Com., U.S.N. The Avoidance
lisions at Sea. 18mo, morocco .....

HOLE, WALTER. The Distribution of G
illustrations 682 pp. 8vo, cloth....ne

HOLLEY, A. L. Railway Practice. A
and European Railway Practice in t
nomical Generation of Steam, includ
Materials and Construction of Coal-
Boilers, Combustion, the Variable Bla
norization, Circulation, Superheating,
ing and Heating Feed Water, etc.,
Adaptation of Wood and Coke-burn
gines to Coal-burning; and in Perma

including Road-bed, Sleepers, Rails, Joint Fastenings, Street Railways, etc. With 77 lithographed plates. Folio, cloth $12.00

HOLMES, A. B. The Electric Light Popularly Explained. Fifth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo, paper $0.40

HOPKINS, N. M. Experimental Electrochemistry: Theoretically and Practically Treated. With 132 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.00

——Model Engines and Small Boats. New Methods of Engine and Boiler Making, with a chapter on Elementary Ship Design and Construction. 12mo, cloth $1.25

HORNER, J. Engineers' Turning, in Principle and Practice. A Handbook for Working Engineers, Technical Students, and Amateurs. With 488 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.50

HOUGHTON, C. E. The Elements of Mechanics of Materials. A text for students in engineering courses. Illustrated. 194 pp., 12mo, cloth. .....net, $2.00

HOWORTH, J. Art of Repairing and Riveting Glass, China and Earthenware. Second Edition. 8vo, pamphlet, illustrated ...net, $0.50

HUBBARD, E. The Utilization of Wood-waste. A Complete Account of the Most Advantageous Methods of Working Up Wood Refuse, especially Sawdust, Exhausted Dye Woods and Tan as Fuel, as a Source of Chemical Products for Artificial Wood Compositions, Explosives, Manures, and many other Technical Purposes. Translated from the German of the second revised and enlarged edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 192 pages .....net, $2.50

HUMBER, W., C.E. A Handy Book for the Calculation of Strains in Girders, and Similar Structures, and their Strength; consisting of Formulae and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for practical application, etc. Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth $2.50

HUMPHREYS, A. C. (Stevens Institute). Lecture Notes on some of the Business Features of Engineering Practice. 8vo, cloth, with supplement .....net, $1.25

HURST, G. H., F.C.S. Color. A Handbook of *the Theory of Color.* A practical work for the *Artist, Art Student,* Painter, Dyer and Calico *Printer, and* Others. Illustrated with 10 col-

ored plates and 72 illustrations. 8vo
.....net

——**Dictionary of Chemicals and Raw P**
Used in the Manufacture of Paints,
Varnishes and Allied Preparations. 8v
.....net

——**Lubricating Oils, Fats and Greases**
Origin, Preparation, Properties, Use
Analysis. 313 pages, with 65 illust
8vo, cloth .....net

——**Soaps. A Practical Manual of the M**
ture of Domestic, Toilet and other Soa
lustrated with 66 engravings. 8vo,
.....net

——**Textile Soaps and Oils: A Handbook**
Preparation, Properties, and Analysis
Soaps and Oils Used in Textile Manufa
Dyeing and Printing. With tables an
trations. 8vo, cloth .....ne

HUTCHINSON, R. W., Jr. Long Distanc
tric Power Transmission: being a Tres
the Hydro-electric Generation of Ene
Transformation, Transmission, and D
tion. 12mo, cloth, illus., 345 pp. ....ne

——**and IHLSENG, M. C. Electricity in**
being a Theoretical and Practical Tres
the Construction, Operation, and Main
of Electrical Mining Machinery. 12mo
illustrated .....Ir

——**W. B. Patents and How to Make Mo**
of Them. 12mo, cloth .....

HUTTON, W. S. Steam-boiler Construct
Practical Handbook for Engineers,
makers and Steam-users. Containing
collection of rules and data relating to
practice in the design, construction and
ing of all kinds of stationary, locomot
marine steam-boilers. With upwards
illustrations. Fourth Edition, carefu
vised and much enlarged. 8vo, cloth ..

——**Practical Engineer's Handbook, com**
a Treatise on Modern Engines and
Marine, Locomotive and Stationary.
Edition, carefully revised, with addition
upwards of 570 illustrations. 8vo, clot

——***The Works' Manager's Handbook of***
Rules, Tables and Data for Civil and
cal Engineers, Mill-wrights and Bo
ers, etc., etc. With upwards of 15

tions. Fifth Edition, carefully revised, with additions. 8vo, cloth $6.00

INGLE, H. Manual of Agricultural Chemistry. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 388 pages ....net, $3.00

INNES, C. H. Problems in Machine Design. For the use of Students, Draughtsmen and others. Second Edition, 12mo, cloth .....net, $2.00

——Air Compressors and Blowing Engines. Specially adapted for engineers. With 285 figures, diagrams, etc. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $2.00

——Centrifugal Pumps, Turbines and Water Motors. Including the Theory and Practice of Hydraulics. Fourth and enlarged edition. 12mo, cloth .....net, $2.00

ISHERWOOD, B. F. Engineering Precedents for Steam Machinery. Arranged in the most practical and useful manner for Engineers. With illustrations. Two volumes in one. 8vo, cloth $2.50

JAMIESON, A., C.E. A Text-book on Steam and Steam-engines, including Turbines and Boilers. Specially arranged for the use of Engineers qualifying for the Institution of Civil Engineers, the Diplomas and Degrees of Technical Colleges and Universities, Advanced Science Certificates of British and Colonial Boards of Education, and Honors Certificates of the City and Guilds of London Institute, in Mechanical Engineering, and Engineers generally. Fifteenth Edition, revised. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth $3.00

——Elementary Manual on Steam and the Steam-engine. Specially arranged for the use of First-year Science and Art, City and Guilds of London Institute, and other Elementary Engineering Students. Tenth Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth $1.50

JANNETTAZ, E. A Guide to the Determination of Rocks: being an Introduction to Lithology. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton, Professor of Physical Science at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. 12mo, cloth, $1.50

JEHL, F., Mem. A.I.E.E. The Manufacture of Carbons for Electric Lighting and Other Purposes. A Practical Handbook, giving a complete description of the art of making carbons, *electros*, etc. The various gas generators and furnaces used in carbonizing, with a plan for a model factory. Illustrated with

numerous diagrams, tables, and folding plate
8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $4.(

JENNINGS, A. S. Commercial Paints and Paint
ing. 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminste
Series.) .....In Pres

JENNISON, F. H. The Manufacture of Lak
Pigments from Artificial Colors. A usefu
handbook for color manufacturers, dyers, co
or chemists, paint manufacturers, drysalter
wallpaper-makers, enamel and surface-pape
makers. With 15 plates illustrating the var
ous methods and errors that arise in the di
ferent processes of production. 8vo, clot
.....net, $3.(

JEPSON, G. Cams, and the Principles of the
Construction. With figures, half-tones, ful
page and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illus
trated .....net, $1.5

——**Mechanical Drawing. Illustrated.** 8v
Cloth.....In Pres

JOCKIN, Wm. Arithmetic of the Gold and Si
versmith. Prepared for the use of Jeweler
Founders, Merchants, etc., especially for thos
engaged in the conversion and alloying o
gold or other metals, the mixing of variou
substances, etc. With numerous example
12mo, cloth, 56 pp. .....$1.(

JOHNSON, G. L. Photographic Optics and Colo
Photography. Including the camera, kinema
ograph, optical lantern, and the theory an
practice of image formation. 184 illustration
314 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, $3.(

——**W. H. The Cultivation and Preparation o**
Para Rubber. Second Edition, rewritten an
enlarged. 32 illustrations. 186 pp. 8vo, clot
.....net, $3.(

——**W. McA. The Metallurgy of Nickel.** In Pres

JOHNSTON, J. F. W., Prof. and CAMERON, S
Chas. Elements of Agricultural Chemistr
and Geology. Seventeenth Edition. 12m
cloth .....$2.(

JOLY, J. Radioactivity and Geology. An ac
count of the influence of radioactive energy o
terrestrial history. 8 illustrations. 290 pp
12mo, cloth.....In Pres

***JONES,* H. C. Electrical Nature of Matter a**
Radioactivity. 12mo, cloth.....N

——**M. W. The Testing and Valuation of Raw** Materials used in Paint and Color Manufacture. 12mo, cloth .....net, **$2.00**

JOYNSON, F. H. Designing and Construction of Machine Gearing. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. **$2.00**

JUPTNER, H. F. V. Siderology: The Science of Iron. (The Constitution of Iron Alloys and Iron.) Translated from the German. 8vo, cloth, 345 pages, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

KANSAS CITY BRIDGE, THE. With an Account of the Regimen of the Missouri River and a Description of the Methods used for Founding in that River, by O. Chanute, Chief Engineer, and George Morison, Assistant Engineer. Illustrated with 5 lithographic views and 12 plates of plans. 4to, cloth **$6.00**

KAPP, G., C.E. Electric Transmission of Energy and its Transformation, Subdivision and Distribution. A practical handbook. Fourth Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth **$3.50**

——**Dynamos, Motors, Alternators and Rotary** Converters. Translated from the third German edition, by Harold H. Simmons, A.M.I.E.E. With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, 507 pages **$4.00**

KEIM, A. W. Prevention of Dampness in Buildings. With Remarks on the Causes, Nature and Effects of Saline Efflorescences and Dry Rot. For Architects, Builders, Overseers, Plasterers, Painters and House Owners. Translated from the second revised German edition. With colored plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 115 pages .....net, **$2.00**

KELLER, S. S., Prof. Mathematics for Engineering Students (Carnegie Schools Textbook Series. 12mo, half leather, illustrated). Algebra and Trigonometry, with a chapter on Vectors. 282 pp.....net, **$1.75**

Special Algebra Edition, 113 pp.....net, **$1.00**

Plane and Solid Geometry, 212 pp....net, **$1.25**

Analytical Geometry and Calculus, 359 pp. .....net, **$2.00**

KELSEY, W. R. Continuous-current Dynamos and Motors, and their Control: being a series of articles reprinted from The Practical Engineer, and completed by W. R. Kelsey. With *many figures and* diagrams. 8vo, cloth, *illustrated* **$2.50**

KEMBLE, W. T., and UNDERHILL, C. R. Th
Periodic Law and the Hydrogen Spectrun
With folding diagrams. Illustrated. 16 pp
8vo, pamphlet..... .....net, $..5

KEMP, J. F., A.B., E.M. (Columbia Univ.).
Handbook of Rocks. For the use without th
microscope. With a glossary of the names o
rocks and of other lithological terms. Fourt
Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, $1.5

KENNEDY, R. Modern Engines and Power Gen
erators. A Practical Work on Prime Mover
and the Transmission of Power: Steam, Elec
tric, Water, and Hot-air. With tables, fig
ures, and full-page engravings. 6 vols. 8v
cloth, illustrated $15.0
Single volumes, each $3.0

——Electrical Installations of Electric Ligh
Power, Traction, and Industrial Electrica
Machinery. With numerous diagrams an
engravings

Vol. I. The Electrical Circuit, Measure
ment, Elements of Motors, Dynamos, Electro
lysis. 8vo, cloth, illus. $3.5

Vol. II. Instruments, Transformers, In
stallation Wiring, Switches and Switchboard
8vo, cloth, illustrated $3.5

Vol. III. Production of Electrical Energ
Prime Movers, Generators and Motors. 8v
cloth, illustrated $3.5

Vol. IV. Mechanical Gearing; Complet
Electric Installations; Electrolytic, Mining an
Heating Apparatus; Electric Traction; Specia
Applications of Electric Motors. 8vo, clot
illustrated $3.5

Vol. V. Apparatus and Machinery used i
Telegraphs, Telephones, Signals, Wireless Tel
egraph, X-Rays, and Medical Science. 8v
cloth, illustrated $3.5
Complete sets of the five volumes $15.0

KENNELLY, A. E. Theoretical Elements o
Electro-dynamic Machinery. 8vo, cloth, $1.5

KERSHAW, J. B. C. Fuel, Water, and Gas An
alysis, for Steam Users. 8vo, cloth, net, $2.5

——Electrometallurgy. Illustrated. 303 page
8vo, cloth.....net, $2.0

——The Electric Furnace in Iron and Steel Pro
duction. 68 pages, 24 illustrations and list
patents. 12mo, cloth.....net, $

KINGDON, J. A. Applied Magnetism. An Introduction to the Design of Electromagnetic Apparatus. 8vo, cloth **$3.00**

KINZBRUNNER, C. Alternate Current Windings; Their Theory and Construction. A Handbook for Students, Designs, and all Practical Men. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

——Continuous Current Armatures; Their Winding and Construction. A Handbook for Students, Designers, and all Practical Men. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

——The Testing of Alternating Current Machines in Laboratories and Test Rooms. A practical work for students and engineers. Vol I, General Tests; Transformers, Alternators. 141 illustrations. 164 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$2.00**

KIRKALDY, W. G. Illustrations of David Kirkaldy's System of Mechanical Testing, as Originated and Carried on by him during a Quarter of a Century. Comprising a Large Selection of Tabulated Results, showing the Strength and other Properties of Materials used in Construction, with Explanatory Text and Historical Sketch. Numerous engravings and 25 lithographed plates. 4to, cloth **$10.00**

KIRKBRIDE, J. Engraving for Illustration: Historical and Practical Notes, with illustrations and 2 plates by ink photo process. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

KIRKWOOD, J. P. Report on the Filtration of River Waters for the Supply of Cities, as practiced in Europe, made to the Board of Water Commissioners of the City of St. Louis. Illustrated by 30 double-page engravings. 4to, cloth **$7.50**

KLEIN, J. F. Design of a High-speed Steam-engine. With notes, diagrams, formulas and tables. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

KLEINHANS, F. B. Boiler Construction. A Practical explanation of the best modern methods of Boiler Construction, from the laying out of sheets to the completed Boiler. With diagrams and full-page engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.00**

KNIGHT, A. M., Lieut.-Com., U.S.N. Modern Seamanship. Illustrated with 136 full-page plates and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. Second Edition, revised .....net, **$6.00**
Half morocco **$7.50**

KNOX, W. F. Logarithm Tables.....In Press.

KNOTT, C. G., and MACKAY, J. S. Practical Mathematics. With numerous examples, figures, and diagrams. New Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$2.00**

KOESTER, F. Steam-Electric Power Plants and their Construction. A Practical Treatise on the Design of Central Light and Power Stations and their Economical Construction and Operation. 473 pp., 340 illus.....net, **$5.00**

——**Hydroelectric Developments and Engineering.** A Practical and Theoretical Treatise on the Development, Design, Construction, Equipment, and Operation of Complete Hydroelectric Transmission Plants. With many tables and 500 diagrams and illustrations. 475 pp., 4to, cloth.....net, **$5.00**

KOLLER, T. The Utilization of Waste Products. A Treatise on the Rational Utilization, Recovery and Treatment of Waste Products of all kinds. Translated from the German, second revised edition. With numerous diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.50**

——**Cosmetics. A Handbook of the Manufacture,** Employment and Testing of all Cosmetic Materials and Cosmetic Specialties. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$2.50**

KRAUCH, C., Dr. Testing of Chemical Reagents for Purity. Authorized translation of the Third Edition, by J. A. Williamson and L. W. Dupre. With additions and emendations by the author. 8vo, cloth.....net, **$3.00**

LAMBERT, T. Lead, and its Compounds. With tables, diagrams and folding-plates. 8vo, cloth ..... net, **$3.50**

——**Bone Products and Manures. An Account of** the most recent improvements in the manufacture of Fat, Glue, Animal, Charcoal, Size, Gelatine and Manures. With plans and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.00**

LAMBORN, L. L. Cottonseed Products. A Manual of the Treatment of Cottonseed for its Products and Their Utilization in the Arts. With Tables, figures, full-page plates, and a *large* folding map. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. ..... net, **$3.00**

——***Modern* Soaps, Candles, and Glycerin. A** *practical* manual of modern methods of utilization of Fats and Oils in the manufacture

of Soaps and Candles, and the recovery of Glycerin. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ....net, **$7.50**

LAMPRECHT, R. Recovery Work After Pit Fires. A description of the principal methods pursued, especially in fiery mines, and of the various appliances employed, such as respiratory and rescue apparatus, dams, etc. With folding plates and diagrams. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

LANCHESTER, F. W. Aerodynamics: Constituting the First Volume of a Complete Work on Aerial Flight. With Appendices on the Velocity and Momentum of Sound Waves, on the Theory of Soaring Flight, etc. With numerous diagrams and half-tones. Illustrated. 442 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$6.00**

——Aerodonetics. Constituting the second volume of a Complete Work on Aerial Flight. With Appendices on the Theory and Application of the Gyroscope, on the Flight of Projectiles, etc. 449 pp., 208 illustrations, 8vo, cloth.....net, **$6.00**

LARNER, E. T. Principles of Alternating Currents. For students of electrical engineering. 69 illustrations. 110 pp., 12mo, cloth.net, **$1.25**

LARRABEE, C. S. Cipher and Secret Letter and Telegraphic Code, with Hog's Improvements. The most perfect Secret Code ever invented or discovered. Impossible to read without the key. 18mo, cloth **$0.60**

LASSAR-COHN, Dr. An Introduction to Modern Scientific Chemistry, in the form of popular lectures suited to University Extension Students and general readers. Translated from the author's corrected proofs for the second German edition, by M. M. Pattison Muir, M. A. 12mo, cloth, illustrated **$2.00**

LATTA, M. N. Handbook of American Gas-Engineering Practice. With diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illus., 460 pp....net, **$4.50**

——American Producer Gas Practice and Indus-trial Gas Engineering. A new and original work. Illus. 8vo, cloth. In Press.

LEASK, A. R. **Breakdows at Sea and How to** *Repair Them.* With 89 illustrations. Second *Edition. 8vo,* cloth **$2.00**

——**Triple and Quadruple Expansion Engines** and Boilers and their Management. With 59 illustrations. Third Edition, revised. 12mo, cloth $2.00

——**Refrigerating Machinery: Its Principles and** Management. With 64 illustrations. 12mo, cloth $2.00

LECKY, S. T. S. "Wrinkles" in Practical Navigation. With 130 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Fourteenth Edition, revised and enlarged. .....net, $8.00

LEEDS, C. C. Mechanical Drawing for Trade Schools. High School Edition. (Carnegie Technical Schools Textbooks.) Text and Plates. 4to, oblong cloth.....net, $1.25

——**Mechanical Drawing for Trade Schools. Ma**chinery Trades' Edition. 43 lessons in text and plates. 4to, oblong cloth, 150 pp....net, $2.00

LEFÉVRE, L. Architectural Pottery: Bricks, Tiles, Pipes, Enameled Terra-Cottas, Ordinary and Incrusted Quarries, Stoneware Mosaics, Faiences and Architectural Stoneware. With tables, plates and 950 cuts and illustrations. With a preface by M. J.-C. Formigé. Translated from the French, by H. K. Bird, M.A., and W. Moore Binns. 4to, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $7.50

LEHNER, S. Ink Manufacture: including Writing, Copying, Lithographic, Marking, Stamping and Laundry Inks. Translated from the fifth German edition, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $2.50

LEMSTROM, Dr. Electricity in Agriculture and Horticulture. Illustrated .....net, $1.50

LEWES, V. B. Liquid and Gaseous Fuels, and the Part They Play in Modern Power Production. With tables and 54 figures and diagrams. Illustrated. 334 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, $2.00

LIVERMORE, V. P., and WILLIAMS, J. How to Become a Competent Motorman. Being a Practical Treatise on the Proper Method of Operating a Street Railway Motor Car; also giving details how to overcome certain *defects.* Revised Edition entirely rewritten and *enlarged.* 16mo, cloth, illustrated $1.00

LOBBEN, P., M.E. Machinists' and Draftsmen's *Handbook,* containing Tables, Rules, and For-

mulas, with numerous examples, explaining the principles of mathematics and mechanics, as applied to the mechanical trades. Intended as a reference book for all interested in Mechanical work. Illustrated with many cuts and diagrams. 8vo, cloth $2.50

LOCKE, A. G. and C. G. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid. With 77 constructive plates, drawn to scale measurements, and other illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth $10.00

LOCKWOOD, T. D. Electricity, Magnetism, and Electro-telegraphy. A Practical Guide for Students, Operators, and Inspectors. 8vo, cloth. Third Edition $2.50

——Electrical Measurement and the Galvanometer: its Construction and Uses. Second Edition. 32 illustrations. 12mo, cloth $1.50

LODGE, O. J. Elementary Mechanics, including Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Revised Edition. 12mo, cloth $1.50

——Signalling Across Space, Without Wires: being a description of the work of Hertz and his successors. With numerous diagrams and half-tone cuts, and additional remarks concerning the application to Telegraphy and later developments. Third Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $2.00

LORD, R. T. Decorative and Fancy Fabrics.. A Valuable Book with designs and illustrations for manufacturers and designers of Carpets, Damask, Dress and all Textile Fabrics. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.50

LORING, A. E. A. Handbook of the Electro-magnetic Telegraph. 16mo, cloth, boards. New and enlarged edition $0.50

LOWENSTEIN, L. C., and CRISSEY. Centrifugal Pumps.....In Press.

LUCKE, C. E. Gas Engine Design. With fig-ures and diagrams. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.00

——Power Plants: their Design, Efficiency, and Power Costs. 2 vols. .....In Press.

——Power Plant Papers.. Form I. The Steam Power Plant. Pamphlet (8x13) .....net, $1.50

LUNGE, G., Ph.D. Coal-tar and Ammonia: being *the third* and enlarged edition of "A Treatise *on the Distillation* of Coal-tar and Ammoni*acal Liquor,*" with numerous tables, figures

and diagrams. Thick 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$15.00**

——**A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the** Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali with the Collateral Branches.

Vol. I. Sulphuric Acid. In two parts, not sold separately. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 342 illus. 8vo, cloth **$15.00**

Vol. II. Salt Cake, Hydrochloric Acid and Leblanc Soda. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth **$15.00**

Vol. III. Ammonia Soda, and various other processes of Alkali-making, and the preparation of Alkalis, Chlorine and Chlorates, by Electrolysis. 8vo, cloth. New Edition, 1896. ..... **$15.00**

——**Technical Chemists' Handbook. Tables and** methods of analysis for manufacturers of inorganic chemical products. 283 pp. 12mo, leather.....net, **$3.50**

——**Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis.** Translated from the second German edition and adapted to English practice by Charles A. Keane, in collaboration with the corps of specialists. Volume I. In two parts not sold separately. 1024 pp. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. .....net. **$15.00**

Vols. II and III in preparation.

——**and HURTER, F. The Alkali Maker's Hand-**book. Tables and Analytical Methods for Manufacturers of Sulphuric Acid, Nitric Acid, Soda, Potash and Ammonia. Second Edition. 12mo, cloth **$3.00**

LUPTON, A., PARR, G. D. A., and PERKIN, H. Electricity as Applied to Mining. With tables, diagrams and folding plates. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$4.50**

LUQUER, L. M., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.). Min-erals in Rock Sections. The Practical Method of Identifying Minerals in Rock Sections with the Microscope. Especially arranged for Students in Technical and Scientific Schools. Third Revised Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$1.50**

***MACKIE*, John. How to Make a Woolen Mill** *Pay.* 8vo, cloth .....net, **$2.00**

MACKROW*, C. The Naval Architect's and Ship-builder's* Pocket-book of Formulae, Rules, and

Tables; and Engineers' and Surveyors' Handy Book of Reference. Ninth Edition. 16mo, limp leather, illustrated $5.00

MAGUIRE, E., Capt., U.S.A. The Attack and Defense of Coast Fortifications. With maps and numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth, **$2.50**

——Wm. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing Lectures on Practical Sanitation. 332 illustrations. 8vo **$4.00**

MARKS, E. C. R. Notes on the Construction of Cranes and Lifting Machinery. With numerous diagrams and figures. New and enlarged edition. 12mo, cloth .....net. **$1.50**

——Notes on the Construction and Working of Pumps. With figures, diagrams and engravings. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$1.50**

——G. C. Hydraulic Power Engineering. A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. With over 200 diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.50**

——Inventions, Patents and Designs, with Notes and Full Text of the New British Patents, and Designs Act of 1907. 12mo, cloth....net, **$1.00**

MARKHAM, E. R. Steel Worker, The American. A twenty-five years experience in the selection, annealing, working, hardening and tempering of various kinds and grades of steel. 8vo, cloth. Illus. Second Edition **$2.50**

MARSH, C. F., and DUNN, W. Reinforced Concrete.. With full-page and folding plates, and 512 figures and diagrams. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 4to, cloth, illus., net, **$7.00**

——Manual of Reinforced Concrete and Concrete Block Construction. Illustrated by 113 diagrams and figures. 290 pp. 16mo, morocco, ...net, **$2.50**

MASSIE, W. W., and Underhill, C. R. Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony Popularly Explained. With a special article by Nikola Tesla. 76 pp. 28 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. .....net, **$1.00**

MAURICE, WM. Electric Blasting Apparatus and Explosives: with Special Reference to Colliery Practice. 86 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 176 pp.....net, **$3.50**

***MAVER, W.* American Telegraphy: Systems,** *Apparatus, Operation.* 450 illustrations. 8vo, *cloth* **$5.00**

MAYER, A. M., Prof. Lecture Notes on Phy
8vo. cloth .....

McCULLOUGH, R. S., Prof. Elementary Tre
on the Mechanical Theory of Heat, and its
plication to Air and Steam-engines. 8vo, c
.....

——E. Engineering Work in Towns and S
Cities. With valuable tables, diagrams,
formulae. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....

McINTOSH, J. G. Technology of Sugar. A I
tical Treatise on the Manufacture of S
from the Sugar-cane and Sugar-beet.
diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustr
.....net,

——Industrial Alcohol. A Practical Manua
the Production and Use of Alcohol for In
trial Purposes and for Use as a Heating A
as an Illuminant and as a Source of M
Power. With plans and engravings.
cloth, ill. 252 pp., London, 1907 .....net,

——Manufacture of Varnishes and Kindred
dustries, Based on and including the "Dr
Oils and Varnishes," of Ach. Livache. Vo
I. Oil Crushing, Refining and Boiling, M
facture of Linoleum, Printing and Lithogr
ic Inks, and India-rubber Substitutes. Se
greatly enlarged English Edition. 8vo, c
illustrated .....net,

——Vol. II., Varnish Materials and Oil Va
Making. With figures, diagrams and ta
Illustrated, 8vo, cloth.....net,
(To be complete in three volumes.)

McMECHEN, F. L. Tests for Ores, Minerals
Metals of Commercial Value. 8vo, cloth,
trated.....net,

McNEILL, B. McNeill's Code. Arranged to
the requirements of Mining, Metallurgical
Civil Engineers, Directors of Mining, Sme
and other Companies, Bankers, Stock
Share Brokers, Solicitors, Accountants, Fi
ciers and General Merchants. Safety and
crecy. 8vo, cloth .....

McPHERSON, J. A., A. M. Inst. C. E. W
works Distribution. A practical guide to
laying out of systems of distributing m
for the supply of water to cities and to
With tables, folding plates, and numerous
page diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated,

MELICK, C. W., Prof. Dairy Laboratory
12mo, cloth, illustrated.....ne

MERCK, E. Chemical Reagents; Their Purity and Tests, 250 pp. .....net, **$1.50**

MERRITT, Wm. H. Field Testing for Gold and Silver. A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. With numerous half-tone cuts, figures and tables. 16mo, limp leather, illustrated **$1.50**

METAL TURNING. By a Foreman Pattern-maker. Illustrated with 81 engravings. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

MICHELL, S. Mine Drainage; being a Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. Containing many folding plates, diagrams and tables. Second Edition, rewritten and enlarged. Thick 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$10.00**

MIERZINSKI, S., Dr. Waterproofing of Fabrics. Translated from the German by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. With diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ..... net, **$2.50**

MILLER, E. H. (Columbia Univ.). Quantitative Analysis for Mining Engineers. 8vo, cloth, Second Ed. Revised .....net, **$1.50**

MILROY, M. E. W. Home Lace-making; a Hand-book for Teachers and Pupils. With plates and diagrams. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$1.00**

MINIFIE, W. Mechanical Drawing. A Text-book of Geometrical Drawing for the use of Mechanics and Schools, in which the Definitions and Rules of Geometry are familiarly explained; the Practical Problems are arranged from the most simple to the more complex, and in their description technicalities are avoided as much as possible. With illustrations for drawing Plans, Sections, and Elevations of Railways and Machinery; an Introduction to Isometrical Drawing, and an Essay on Linear Perspective and Shadows. Illustrated with over 200 diagrams engraved on steel. Tenth Thousand, revised. With an Appendix on the Theory and Application of Colors. 8vo, cloth **$4.00**

——Geometrical Drawing. Abridged from the Octavo edition, for the use of schools. Illustrated with 48 steel plates. Ninth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$2.00**

MODERN METEOROLOGY. A Series of Six *Lectures, delivered* under the auspices of the *Meteorological* Society in 1870. Illustrated. *12mo, cloth* **$1.50**

MONCKTON, C. C. F. Radiotelegraphy. 173 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 289 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

MONTEVERDE, R. D. A Pocket Glossary of English-Spanish, Spanish-English Technical Terms. Suitable for the engineering, manufacturing and mining industries. 309 pp. Vest pocket size, leather.....net, **$1.00**

MOORE, E. C. S. New Tables for the Complete Solution of Ganguillet and Kutter's Formula for the flow of liquids in open channels, pipes, sewers and conduits. In two parts. Part I, arranged for 1080 inclinations from 1 over 1 to 1 over 21,120 for fifteen different values of (n). Part II, for use with all other values of (n). With large folding diagram. 8vo, cloth, Illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

MOREING, C. A., and NEAL, T. New General and Mining Telegraph Code. 676 pages, alphabetically arranged. For the use of mining companies, mining engineers, stock brokers, financial agents, and trust and finance companies. Eighth Edition. 8vo, cloth ...**$5.00**

MOSES, A. J. The Characters of Crystals. An Introduction to Physical Crystallography, containing 321 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo. .....net, **$2.00**

——**and PARSONS, C. L. Elements of Mineral**ogy, Crystallography and Blowpipe Analysis from a Practical Standpoint. Fourth Enlarged Edition. 8vo, cloth, 336 illustrations, net, **$2.50**

MOSS, S. A. Elements of Gas Engine Design. Reprint of a Set of Notes accompanying a Course of Lectures at Cornell University in 1902. Second Edition. 16mo, cloth, illustrated. (Van Nostrand's Science Series) **$0.50**

——**The Lay-out of Corliss Valve Gears.** (Van nostrand's Science Series.) 16mo, cloth, illustrated **$0.50**

MULLIN, J. P., M.E. Modern Moulding and Pattern-making. A Practical Treatise upon Pattern-shop and Foundry Work: embracing the Moulding of Pulleys, Spur Gears, Worm Gears, Balance-wheels, Stationary Engine and Locomotive Cylinders, Globe Valves, Tool Work, Mining Machinery, Screw Propellers, Patternshop Machinery, and the latest improvements in English and American Cupolas; together with a large collection of original and care-

fully selected Rules and Tables for every-day use in the Drawing Office, Pattern-shop and Foundry. 12mo, cloth, illustrated **$2.50**

MUNBY, A. E. Introduction to the Chemistry and Physics of Building Materials. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 365 pp., (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

MUNRO, J., C.E., and JAMIESON, A., C.E. A Pocket-book of Electrical Rules and Tables for the use of Electricians and Engineers. Sixteenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With numerous diagrams. Pocket size. Leather. **$2.50**

MURPHY, J. G., M.E. Practical Mining. A Field Manual for Mining Engineers. With Hints for Investors in Mining Properties. 16mo, cloth. **$1.00**

NAQUET, A. Legal Chemistry. A Guide to the Detection of Poisons, Falsification of Writings, Adulteration of Alimentary and Pharmaceutical Substances, Analysis of Ashes, and Examination of Hair, Coins, Arms and Stains, as applied to Chemical Jurisprudence, for the use of Chemists, Physicians, Lawyers, Pharmacists and Experts. Translated, with additions, including a list of books and memoirs on Toxicology, etc., from the French, by J. P. Battershall, Ph.D., with a preface by C. F. Chandler, Ph.D., M.D., LL.D. 12mo, cloth **$2.00**

NASMITH, J. The Student's Cotton Spinning. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, 622 pages, 250 illustrations **$3.00**

NERZ, F. Searchlights: Their Theory, Construction and Application. Translated by Charles Rodgers. 47 illustrations. 145 pp. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$3.00**

NEUBERGER, H., and NOALHAT, H. Technology of Petroleum. The Oil Fields of the World: their History, Geography and Geology. Annual Production, Prospection and Development; Oil-well Drilling; Transportation of Petroleum by Land and Sea. Storage of Petroleum. With 153 illustrations and 25 plates. Translated from the French by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$10.00**

NEWALL, J. W. Plain Practical Directions for Drawing, Sizing and Cutting Bevel-gears, *showing how* the Teeth may be cut in a Plain *Milling Machine* or Gear Cutter so as to give *them a correct* shape from end to end; and

showing how to get out all particulars for the Workshop without making any Drawings. Including a Full Set of Tables of Reference. Folding plates. 8vo, cloth $1.50

NEWLANDS, J. The Carpenters' and Joiners' Assistant: being a Comprehensive Treatise on the Selection, Preparation and Strength of Materials, and the Mechanical Principles of Framing, with their application in Carpentry, Joinery and Hand-railing; also, a Complete Treatise on Sines; and an Illustrated Glossary of Terms used in Architecture and Building. Illustrated. Folio, half morocco $15.00

NIPHER, F. E., A.M. Theory of Magnetic Measurements, with an Appendix on the Method of Least Squares. 12mo, cloth $1.00

NISBET, H. Grammar of Textile Design. With many diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. 276 pp., London, 1907 .....net, $3.00

NOLL, Augustus. How to Wire Buildings: A Manual of the Art of Interior Wiring. With many illustrations. Fourth Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated $1.50

NUGENT, E. Treatise on Optics; or, Light and Sight Theoretically and Practically Treated, with the Application to Fine Art and Industrial Pursuits. With 103 illustrations. 12mo, cloth $1.50

O'CONNOR, H. The Gas Engineer's Pocket-book. Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal-gas and the Construction of Gas-works. Second Edition, revised. 12mo, full leather, gilt edges $3.50

OLSSON, A. Motor Control as Used in Connec-tion with Turret Turning and Gun Elevating. (The Ward Leonard System.) Illustrated. 8vo, Pamphlet, 27 pp. (U. S. Navy Electrical Series, No. 1).....net, $.50

OLSEN, J. C., Prof. Text-book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Gravimetric, Electrolytic, Volumetric and Gasometric Methods. With Seventy-two Laboratory Exercises giving the Analysis of Pure Salts, Alloys, Minerals, and Technical Products. With numerous figures and diagrams. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....net, $4.00

OSBORN, F. C. Tables of Moments of Inertia, and Squares of Radii of Gyration; supplemented by others on the Ultimate and Safe

Strength of Wrought-iron Columns, Safe Strength of Timber Beams, and Constants for readily obtaining the Shearing Stresses, Reactions and Bending Moments in Swing Bridges. Fifth Edition. 12mo, leather .....net, $3.00

OUDIN, M. A. Standard Polyphase Apparatus and Systems. With many diagrams and figures. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 370 pp. ...$3.00

PALAZ, A., Sc.D. A Treatise on Industrial Photometry, with special application to Electric Lighting. Authorized translation from the French by George W. Patterson, Jr. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, $4.00

PAMELY, C. Colliery Manager's Handbook. A Comprehensive treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries. Designed as a book of reference for colliery managers and for the use of coal-mining students preparing for first-class certificates. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Containing over 1,000 diagrams, plans, and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $10.00

PARR, G. D. A. Electrical Engineering Measuring Instruments, for Commercial and Laboratory Purposes. With 370 diagrams and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, $3.50

PARRY, E. J., B.Sc. The Chemistry of Essential Oils and Artificial Perfumes. Being an attempt to group together the more important of the published facts connected with the subject; also giving an outline of the principles involved in the preparation and analysis of Essential Oils. Second Edition, thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. With numerous diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, $5.00

——**and COSTE, J. H. Chemistry of Pigments.** With tables and figures. 8vo, cloth, net, $4.50

——**L. A., M.D. The Risk and Dangers of Various** Occupations and their Prevention. A book that should be in the hands of manufacturers, the medical profession, sanitary inspectors, medical officers of health, managers of works, foremen and workmen. 8vo, cloth, net, $3.00

PARSHALL, H. F., and HOBART, H. M. Armature Windings of Electric Machines. With 140 full-page plates, 65 tables and 165 pages of descriptive letter-press. 4to, cloth $7.50

——*Electric Railway* **Engineering.** With numerous tables, figures, and folding plates. 4to,

cloth, 463 pp., illus. .....net, **$10.00**
This is undoubtedly the most comprehensive work on a rapidly growing and immensely important branch of engineering, and is likely to remain for long the standard book on the subject.

——**and PARRY, E. Electrical Equipment of** Tramways .....In Press.

PASSMORE, A. C. Handbook of Technical Terms used in Architecture and Building, and their Allied Trades and Subjects. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$3.50**

PATERSON, D., F.C.S. The Color Printing of Carpet Yarns. A useful manual for color chemists and textile printers. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$3.50**

——**Color Matching on Textiles. A Manual in**tended for the use of Dyers, Calico Printers, and Textile Color Chemists. Containing colored frontispiece and 9 illustrations, and 14 dyed patterns in appendix. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.00**

——**The Science of Color Mixing. A Manual in**tended for the use of Dyers, Calico Printers, and Color Chemists. With figures, tables, and colored plate. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$3.00**

PATTON, H. B. Lecture Notes on Crystallography. Revised Edition, largely rewritten. Prepared for use of the students at the Colorado School of Mines. With blank pages for note-taking. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$1.25**

PAULDING, C. P. Practical Laws and Data on the Condensation of Steam in Covered and Bare Pipes: to which is added a translation of Péclet's "Theory and Experiments on the Transmission of Heat Through Insulating Materials." 8vo, cloth, illus. 102 pp.....net, **$2.00**

——**Transmission of Heat Through Cold-storage** Insulation: Formulas, Principles, and Data Relating to Insulation of Every Kind. A Manual for refrigerating engineers. With tables and diagrams. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$1.00**

PEIRCE, B. System of Analytic Mechanics. 4to, cloth **$10.00**

***PENDRED, V.* The Railway Locomotive. What** *It Is* and Why It Is What It Is. 94 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 318 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

IN, F. M. Practical Methods of Inorganic mistry. With figures and diagrams. 12mo, h, illustrated, 152 pp. .....net, **$1.00**

IGO, O. E. Devices, Change Gear. Show- the Development of the Screw Cutting e and the Methods of obtaining various hes of Threads. Cloth **$1.00**

INE, F. A. C., A.M., D.Sc. Conductors for ctrical Distribution: their Manufacture and erials, the Calculation of Circuits, Pole e Construction, Underground Working and er Uses. With numerous diagrams and en- vings. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, strated, 287 pages .....net, **$3.50**

tY, J. Applied Mechanics. A Treatise for Use of Students who have time to work erimental, numerical, and graphical exer- s illustrating the subject. 8vo, cloth, 650 es .....net, **$2.50**

LIPS, J. Engineering Chemistry. A Prac- l Treatise for the use of Analytical Chem- . Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, ients and others. Comprising methods of lysis and Valuation of the principal ma- als used in Engineering works, with num- us Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. strated. Third Edition, revised and en- ed. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.50**

old Assaying. A Practical Handbook giv- the Modus Operandi for the Accurate As- of Auriferous Ores and Bullion, and the mical Tests required in the Processes of raction by Amalgamation, Cyanidation, and orination. With an appendix of tables and istics and numerous diagrams and en- vings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$2.50**

, J. Seven Follies of Science. A Popular ount of the most famous scientific impossi- ties and the attempts which have been ie to solve them; to which is added a small liget of Interesting Paradoxes, Illusions Marvels. With numerous illustrations. ond Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$1.25**

ousehold Pests, and How to Get Rid of m. 8vo, cloth.....In Press.

WORTH, C. N. The Indicator Handbook.

——**The Indicator Handbook. Part II. The I** dicator Diagram: its Analysis and Calculatio With tables and figures. 12mo, cloth, illu trated .....$1.

——**Logarithms for Beginners. 8vo, boards, $0.**

——**The Slide Rule. A Practical Manual of I** struction for all Users of the Modern Type Slide Rule, containing Succinct Explanation the Principle of Slide-Rule Computation, t gether with Numerous Rules and Practic Illustrations, exhibiting the Application of t Instrument to the Every-day Work of t Engineer—Civil, Mechanical and Electrica Seventh Edition. 12mo, flexible cloth, $1.

PLANE TABLE, THE. Its Uses in Topograph cal Surveying. From the Papers of the Unit States Coast Survey. Illustrated. 8vo, clot .....$2.

"This work gives a description of the Pla Table employed at the United States Coa Survey office, and the manner of using it."

PLATTNER'S Manual of Qualitative and Qua titative Analysis with the Blow-pipe. Eigh Edition, revised. Translated by Henry Cornwall, E.M., Ph.D., assisted by John Caswell, A.M. From the sixth German editio by Prof. Friederich Kolbeck. With 87 woo cuts. 463 pages. 8vo, cloth .....net, $4.

PLYMPTON, Geo. W., Prof. The Aneroid B ometer: its Construction and Use. Compi from several sources. Tenth Edition, revi and enlarged. 16mo, boards, illustrated, $0

POCKET LOGARITHMS, to Four Places of D mals, including Logarithms of Numbers, Logarithmic Sines and Tangents to Si Minutes. To which is added a Table of ural Sines, Tangents, and Co-tangents. 1 boards .....

POPE, F. L. Modern Practice of the El Telegraph.. A Technical Handbook for tricians, Managers and Operators. Fift Edition, rewritten and enlarger, and fu lustrated. 8vo, cloth .....

POPPLEWELL, W. C. Elementary Treat Heat and Heat Engines. Specially adap engineers and students of engineering. *cloth*, illustrated .....

——***Prevention* of Smoke, combined w** *Economical* Combustion of Fuel. W *grams*, figures and tables. 8vo, clo *trated* .....

POTTER, T. Concrete. Its use in Building from Foundations to Finish. Third Edition revised and enlarged. 138 illustrations. 358 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$3.00**

Practical Compounding of Oils, Tallow and Grease, for Lubrication, etc. By an Expert Oil Refiner. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.50**

Practical Iron Founding. By the Author of "Pattern Making," etc. Illustrated with over 100 engravings. Third Edition. 12mo, cloth. **$1.50**

PRATT, HERBERT. Wiring a House. Pamph-let **$0.25**

PRAY, T., Jr. Twenty Years with the Indicator: being a Practical Text-book for the Engineer or the Student, with no complex Formulae. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth **$2.50**

——**Steam Tables and Engine Constant. Com-**piled from Regnault, Rankine and Dixon directly, making use of the exact records. 8vo, cloth **$2.00**

PREECE, W. H. Electric Lamps .....In Press.

——**and Stubbs, A. T. Manual of Telephony.** Illustrations and plates. 12mo, cloth, **$4.50**

PRELINI, C., C.E. Earth and Rock Excavation. A Manual for Engineers, Contractors, and Engineering Students. With tables and many diagrams and engravings. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ....net, **$3.00**

——**Graphical Determination of Earth Slopes.** Retaining Walls, and Dams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 136 pp.....net, **$2.00**

——**Tunneling. A Practical Treatise containing** 149 Working Drawings and Figures. With additions by Charles S. Hill, C.E., Associate Editor "Engineering News." 311 pages. Third Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illus. **$3.00**

——**Dredging. A Practical Treatise**....In Press.

PREMIER CODE. (See Hawke, Wm. H.)

PRESCOTT, A. B., Prof. Organic Analysis. A Manual of the Descriptive and Analytical Chemistry of certain Carbon Compounds in Common Use; a Guide in the Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Organic Materials in *Commercial* and Pharmaceutical Assays, in the *Estimation* of Impurities under Authorized *Standards*, and in Forensic Examinations for *Poisons*, with Directions for Elementary O

ganic Analysis. Fifth Edition. 8vo, cloth. $5.00

——**and JOHNSON, O. C. Qualitative Chemical** Analysis. A Guide in Qualitative Work, with Data for Analytical Operations, and Laboratory Methods in Inorganic Chemistry. Sixth revised and enlarged Edition, entirely rewritten, with an appendix by H. H. Willard, containing a few improved methods of analysis. 8vo, cloth .....net, $3.50

——**and SULLIVAN, E. C. (University of Michigan).** First Book in Qualitative Chemistry. For Studies of Water Solution and Mass Action. Twelfth Edition, entirely rewritten. 12mo, cloth .....net, $1.50

PRESS, A. Design of Electrical Machinery. 8vo, cloth. Illus. .....In Press.

PRITCHARD, O. G. The Manufacture of Electric-light Carbons. Illustrated. 8vo, paper. $0.60

PROST, E. Manual of Chemical Analysis as Applied to the Assay of Fuels, Ores, Metals, Alloys, Salts, and other Mineral Products. Translated from the original by J. C. Smith. Part I, Fuels, Waters, Ores, Salts, and other mineral industrial products; Part II, Metals; Part III, Alloys. 8vo, cloth .....net, $4.50

PULLEN, W. W. F. Application of Graphic Methods to the Design of Structures. Specially prepared for the use of Engineers. A Treatment by Graphic Methods of the Forces and Principles necessary for consideration in the Bridges, Trusses, Framed Structures, Wells, Bridges, Trusses, Framed Structures, Roofs, Dams, Chimneys, and Masonry Structures. 12mo, cloth, profusely illustrated, net, $2.50

PULSIFER, W. H. Notes for a History of Lead. 8vo, cloth, gilt top $4.00

PUTSCH, A. Gas and Coal-dust Firing. A Critical Review of the Various Appliances Patented in Germany for this Purpose since 1885. With diagrams and figures. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.00

PYNCHON, T. R., Prof. Introduction to Chemical Physics, designed for the use of Academies, Colleges and High Schools. Illustrated with numerous engravings, and containing copious experiments, with directions for preparing them. New Edition, revised and enlarged, and illustrated by 269 wood engravings. 8vo, cloth $3

RADFORD, C. S., Lieut. Handbook on Naval Gunnery. Prepared by Authority of the Navy Department. For the use of U. S. Navy, U. S. Marine Corps, and U. S. Naval Reserves. Revised and enlarged, with the assistance of Stokely Morgan, Lieut. U. S. N. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, flexible leather. .....net, **$2.00**

RAFTER, G. W. Treatment of Septic Sewage (Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 118). 16mo, cloth **$0.50**

——and BAKER, M. N. Sewage Disposal in the United States. Illustrations and folding plates. New Revised and Enlarged Edition. 4to, cloth..... .....**$6.00**

RAIKES, H. P. The Design, Construction and Maintenance of Sewage Disposal Works. Being a Practical Guide to Modern Methods of Sewage Purification. 414 pp., 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$4.00**

Railway Shop Up-to-Date. A reference book of up-to-date American railway shop practice. Compiled by the editorial staff of the "Railway Master Mechanic." With innumerable figures, diagrams and drawings. 243 pp., 4to cloth, illustrated.....**net, $3.00**

RAM, G. S. The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

RAMP, H. M. Foundry Practice .....In Press.

RANDALL, P. M. Quartz Operator's Handbook. New Edition, revised and enlarged, fully illustrated. 12mo, cloth **$2.50**

RANDAU, P. Enamels and Enamelling. An introduction to the preparation and application of all kinds of enamels for technical and artistic purposes. For enamel-makers, workers in gold and silver, and manufacturers of objects of art. Third German Edition. Translated by Charles Salter. With figures, diagrams and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

RANKINE, W. J. M. Applied Mechanics. Comprising the Principles of Statics and Cinematics, and Theory of Structures, Mechanism, and Machines. With numerous diagrams. Seventeenth Edition, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth **$5.00**

——*Civil Engineering.* **Comprising Engineering** *Surveys, Earthwork,* Foundations, Masonry, *Carpentry,* Metal-work, Roads, Railways,

Canals, Rivers, Water-works, Harbors, etc. With numerous tables and illustrations. Twenty-first Edition, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth $6.50

——**Machinery and Millwork. Comprising the** Geometry, Motions, Work, Strength, Construction, and Objects of Machines, etc. With nearly 300 woodcuts. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth ..$5.00

——**The Steam-engine and Other Prime Movers.** With diagram of the Mechanical Properties of Steam. Folding plates, numerous tables and illustrations. Fifteenth Edition, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth $5.00

——**Useful Rules and Tables for Engineers and** Others. With Appendix, Tables, Tests and Formulae for the use of Electrical Engineers. Comprising Submarine Electrical Engineering, Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power. By Andrew Jamieson, C.E., F.R.S.E. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised by W. J. Millar. 8vo, cloth $4.00

——**and BAMBER, E. F., C.E. A Mechanical** Text-book. With numerous illustrations. Fifth Edition. 8vo, cloth $3.50

RAPHAEL, F. C. Localization of Faults in Electric Light and Power Mains, with chapters on Insulation Testing. With figures and diagrams. Second Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.00

RATEAU, A. Experimental Researches on the Flow of Steam through Nozzles and Orifices, to which is added a note on the Flow of Hot Water. (Extrait des Annales des Mines, January, 1902.) Authorized translation by H. Boyd Brydon. With figures, tables, and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illus. .....net, $1.50

RAUSENBERGER, F. The Theory of the Recoil of Guns with Recoil Cylinders. Translated by Alfred Slater. 124 pp. 3 folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $4.50

RAUTENSTRAUCH, W., Prof. Syllabus of Lectures and Notes on the Elements of Machine Design. With blank pages for note-taking. 8vo, boards, illustrated.....net, $1.50

——*and* **WILLIAMS, J. T. Machine Drafting and** *Empirical* Design. A Textbook for Students in *Engineering* Schools and Others who are *beginning* the study of Drawing as Applied to

Machine Design. Part I, Machine Drafting. Illustrated. 70 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$1.25**
Complete in Two Parts. Part II in preparation.

RAYMOND, E. B. Alternating-current Engineering Practically Treated. With numerous diagrams and figures. Second Edition. 12mo, cloth .....net, **$2.50**

RAYNER, H. Silk Throwing and Waste Silk Spinning. With numerous diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illus. .....net, **$2.50**

RECIPES for the Color, Paint, Varnish, Oil, Soap and Drysaltery Trades. Compiled by an Analytical Chemist. 8vo, cloth **$3.50**

RECIPES FOR FLINT GLASS MAKING. Being Leaves from the mixing-book of several experts in the Flint Glass Trade. Containing up-to-date recipes and valuable information as to Crystal, Demi-crystal, and Colored Glass in its many varieties. It contains the recipes for cheap metal suited to pressing, blowing, etc., as well as the most costly Crystal and Ruby. British manufacturers have kept up the quality of this glass from the arrival of the Venetians to Hungry Hill, Stourbridge, up to the present time. The book also contains remarks as to the result of the metal as it left the pots by the respective metal mixers, taken from their own memoranda upon the originals. Compiled by a British Glass Master and Mixer. 12mo, cloth .....net, **$4.50**

REED'S ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK to the Local Marine Board Examinations for Certificates of Competency as First and Second Class Engineers. By W. H. Thorn. With the answers to the Elementary Questions. Illustrated by 358 diagrams and 37 large plates. Seventeenth Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth, **$5.00**

——**Key to the Seventeenth Edition of Reed's** Engineers' Handbook to the Board of Trade Examination for First and Second Class Engineers, and containing the workings of all the questions given in the examination papers. By W. H. Thorn. 8vo, cloth **$3.00**

——**Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers, and** How to Repair and Avoid "Breakdowns;" also *appendices containing* Boiler Explosions, *Useful Formulae*, etc. With 42 diagrams and 8 *plates. Third* Edition, revised and enlarged. *12mo, cloth* **$1.50**

——**Marine Boilers. A Treatise on the Causes** and Prevention of their Priming, with Remarks on their General Management. 12mo, cloth, illustrated **$2.00**

REINHARDT, C. W. Lettering for Draftsmen, Engineers, and Students. A Practical System of Free-hand Lettering for Working Drawings. Revised and enlarged edition. Twenty-ninth Thousand. Oblong boards.....**$1.00**

——**The Technic of Mechanical Drafting.** A Practical guide to neat, correct and legible drawing, containing many illustrations, diagrams and full-page plates. 4to, cloth, illus. **$1.00**

REISER, F. Hardening and Tempering of Steel, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the German of the third and enlarged edition, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. 8vo, cloth, 120 pages **$2.50**

——**N. Faults in the Manufacture of Woolen** Goods and their Prevention. Translated from the second German edition, by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. ..... net, **$2.50**

——**Spinning and Weaving Calculations with** special reference to Woolen Fabrics. Translated from the German by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

RENWICK, W. G. Marble and Marble Working. A handbook for architects, sculptors, marble quarry owners and workers and all engaged in building and decorative industries. 250 pp. 72 illustrations. 13 colored plates. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$5.0**

RICE, J. M., and JOHNSON, W. W. On a New Method of Obtaining the Differential of Functions, with especial reference to the Newtonian conception of Rates or Velocities. 12mo, paper **$0**

RICHARDS, F., and COLVIN, F. H. Perspective, Practical, (Isometric). Flexible cloth ...**$**

RICHARDSON, J. A Practical Treatise on Theory Design, Construction and Use o The Modern Steam Engine. 380 pp. 293 *illustrations.* 8vo, cloth.....net,

——***S. S.* Magnetism and Electricity an** *Principles of* Electrical Measurement. *Illustrations.* 604 pp. 12mo, cloth....ne

RIDEAL, S., D.Sc. Glue and Glue Testing, with figures and tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$4.00**

RIPPER, W. A Course of Instruction in Machine Drawing for Technical Schools and Engineer Students. With 52 plates and numerous explanatory engravings. Folio, cloth, ...net, **$6.00**

ROBERTS, J., Jr. Laboratory Work in Electrical Engineering. (Preliminary Grade.) A series of Laboratory Experiments for First and Second Year Students of Electrical Engineering. With Figures, Diagrams and Tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.00**

ROBERTSON, L. S. Water-tube Boilers. Based on a short course of Lectures delivered at University College, London. With upward of 170 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$3.00**

ROBINSON, J. B. Architectural Composition. An attempt to order and phrase ideas which hitherto had been only felt by the instinctive taste of designers. 8vo, cloth, 233 pp., 173 illustrations.....net, **$2.50**

——**S. W. Practical Treatise on the Teeth of** Wheels, with the theory and the use of Robinson's Odontograph. Third Edition, revised, with additions. 16mo, cloth, illustrated. (Van Nostrand's Science Series.) **$0.50**

ROEBLING, J. A. Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. Illustrated with large copper-plate engravings of plans and views. Imperial folio, cloth **$25.00**

ROGERS, ALLEN. A Laboratory Guide of Industrial Chemistry. Illustrated. 170 pp. 8vo, cloth.....net, **$1.50**

——**and AUBERT, A. B. Industrial Chemistry.** Written by a staff of eminent specialists. .....In Press.

ROLLINS, W. Notes on X-Light. With 152 full-page plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, net, **$7.50**

ROSE, J., M.E. The Pattern-makers' Assistant. Embracing Lathe Work, Branch Work, Core Work, Sweep Work and Practical Gear Constructions, the Preparation and Use of Tools, *together with a large collection of useful and valuable Tables.* Ninth Edition. With 250 *engravings.* 8vo, cloth **$2.50**

——**Key to Engines and Engine-running.** A Practical Treatise upon the Management of Steam-engines and Boilers for the use of those who desire to pass an examination to take charge of an engine or boiler. With numerous illustrations, and Instructions upon Engineers' Calculations, Indicators, Diagrams, Engine Adjustments and other Valuable Information necessary for Engineers and Firemen. 12mo, cloth. Illus. **$2.50**

——**T. K. The Precious Metals. Comprising** gold, silver, and platinum. 46 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 311 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) ..... net, **$2.00**

ROSENHAIN, W. Glass Manufacture. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 175 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) ..... net, **$2.00**

ROSSITER, J. T. Steam Engines. 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) ..... In Press.

——**Pumps and Pumping Machinery. 8vo, cloth.** (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.) ..... In Press.

ROTH. Physical Chemistry ..... **In Press.**

ROUILLION, LOUIS. Cams. The Drafting of. Pamphlet **$0.25**

——**Manual Training. The Economics of. A** Study of the Cost of Equipping and Maintaining Hand Work in the Elementary and Secondary Schools. 8vo, cloth **$2.00**

ROWAN, F. J. The Practical Physics of the Modern Steam-boiler. With an Introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston. With numerous illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated **$7.50**

RUHMER, E. Wireless Telephony in Theory and Practice. Translated from the German by James **Erskine-Murray.** With an A by the Translator, and numerous figures and half-tones. Illustrated. 224 pp., 8vo, clo ..... net, **$3.50**

RUSSELL, ALEXANDER. The Theory of Electric Cables and Networks. 71 illustrations. 279 pp. 8vo, cloth ..... net, **$3.00**

***SABINE, R.* History and Progress of the Electric Telegraph.** With descriptions of some of the apparatus. Second Edition, with additions. 12mo, cloth **$1.25**

SAELTZER, A. Treatise on Acoustics in Connection with Ventilation. 12mo, cloth, **$1.00**

SALOMONS, Sir D., M.A. Electric-light Installations. A Practical Handbook. With numerous illustrations. Vol. I., The Management of Accumulators. Ninth Edition, revised and mostly rewritten. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

Vol. II. Apparatus. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 296 illus. 12mo, cloth.... **$2.25**

Vol. III. Applications. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, cloth.....**$1.50**

——**Management of Accumulators. A Practical** Handbook. Ninth Edition, revised. (An edition, mostly rewritten, of Volume I of Electric Light Installations and the Management of Accumulators.) With figures and plates. 12mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

SANFORD, P. G. Nitro-explosives. A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders and Celluloid. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$4.00**

SAUNDERS, C. H. Handbook of Practical Mechanics for use in the Shop and Draughting-room; containing Tables, Rules and Formulae, and Solutions of Practical Problems by Simple and Quick Methods. 16mo, limp cloth, **$1.00**

SAUNNIER, C. Watchmaker's Handbook. A Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and allied Mechanical Arts. Translated by J. Tripplin and E. Rigg. Second Edition, revised, with appendix. 12mo, cloth **$3.00**

SCHELLEN, H., Dr. Magneto-electric and Dynamo-electric Machines: their Construction and Practical Application to Electric Lighting, and the Transmission of Power. Translated from the third German edition by N. S. Keith and Percy Neymann, Ph.D. With very large additions and notes relating to American Machines, by N. S. Keith. Vol. I, with 353 illustrations. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth, **$5.00**

SCHERER, R. Casein: its Preparation and *Technical Utilization.* Translated from the *German* by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, *Illustrated* .....net, **$3.00**

SCHMALL, C. N. First Course in Analytic Geometry, Plane and Solid, with Numerous Examples. Containing figures and diagrams. 12mo, half leather, illustrated .....net, **$1.75**

——and SHACK, S. M. Elements of Plane Geometry. An Elementary Treatise. With many examples and diagrams. 12mo, half leather, illustrated .....net, **$1.25**

SCHMEER, Louis. Flow of Water: A New Theory of the Motion of Water under Pressure, and in Open Conduits and Rivers; Practical Application. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....In Press.

SCHUMANN, F. A Manual of Heating and Ventilation in its Practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a Series of Tables and Formulae for Dimensions of Heating, Flow and Return Pipes for Steam and Hot-water Boilers, Flues, etc. 12mo, illustrated, full roan **$1.50**

SCHWEIZER, V. Distillation of Resins, Resinate Lakes and Pigments; Carbon Pigments and Pigments for Typewriting Machines, Manifolders, etc. A description of the proper methods of distilling resin-oils, the manufacture of resinates, resin-varnishes, resin-pigments and enamel paints, the preparation of all kinds of carbon pigments, and printers' ink, lithographic inks and chalks, and also inks for typewriters, manifolders, and rubber stamps. With tables and 68 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.50**

SCRIBNER, J. M. Engineers' and Mechanics' Companion. Comprising United States Weights and Measures, Mensuration of Superfices and Solids, Tables of Squares and Cubes, Square and Cube Roots, Circumference and Areas of Circles, the Mechanical Powers, Centres of Gravity, Gravitation of Bodies, Pendulums, Specific Gravity of Bodies, Strength, Weight and Crush of Materials, Water-wheels, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Statics, Centres of Percussion and Gyration, Friction Heat, Tables of the Weight of Metals, Scantling, etc., Steam and Steam-engine. Twenty-first Edition, revised. 16mo, full morocco **$1.50**

SEATON, A. E. A Manual of Marine Engineering. Comprising the Designing, Construction and Working of Marine Machinery. With numerous tables and illustrations reduced from Working Drawings. Sixteenth Edition,

revised throughout, with an additional chapter on Water-tube Boilers. 8vo, cloth..net, **$6.00**

——**and ROUNTHWAITE, H. M. A Pocket-book** of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables. For the use of Marine Engineers and Naval Architects, Designers, Draughtsmen, Superintendents and all engaged in the design and construction of Marine Machinery, Naval and Mercantile. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Pocket size. Leather, with diagrams. **$3.00**

SEIDELL, A. (Bureau of Chemistry, Wash., D. C.). Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Substances. A handbook of the most reliable Quantitative Solubility Determinations. 12mo, cloth, 367 pp. .....net, **$3.00**

SEVER, G. F., Prof. Electric Engineering Experiments and Tests on Direct-current Machinery. With diagrams and figures. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo pamphlet, illustrated, 75 pp. .....net, **$1.00**

——**and TOWNSEND, F. Laboratory and Factory** Tests in Electrical Engineering. Second Edition, revised and rewritten. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 269 pp. .....net, **$2.50**

SEWALL, C. H. Wireless Telegraphy. With diagrams and engravings. Second Edition, corrected. 8vo, cloth, illustrated ...net, **$2.00**

——**Lessons in Telegraphy. For use as a Text-**book in schools and colleges, or for individual students. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth **$1.00**

SEWELL, T. Elements of Electrical Engineer-ing. A First Year's Course for Students. Second Edition, revised, with additional chapters on Alternating-current Working and Appendix of Questions and Answers. With many diagrams, tables and examples. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 432 pages .....net, **$3.00**

——**The Construction of Dynamos (Alternating** and Direct Current). A text-book for students, engineer-constructors, and electricians-in-charge. 8vo, cloth., illus., 316 pp. ..net, **$3.00**

SEXTON, A. H. Fuel and Refractory Materials. 8vo, cloth **$2.00**

——**Chemistry of the Materials of Engineering.** *A Handbook* for Engineering Students. With *tables,* diagrams and illustrations. 12mo, *cloth,* illustrated **$2.50**

——**An Outline of the Metallurgy of Iron and** Steel. Illustrated. 620 pp. 8vo, cloth. .....net, **$6.50**

SEYMOUR, A. Practical Lithography. With figures and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$2.50**

SHAW, P. E. A First-year Course of Practical Magnetism and Electricity. Specially adapted to the wants of Technical Students. Interleaved for note-taking. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$1.00**

——**S. The History of the Staffordshire Potter**ies, and the Rise and Progress of the Manufacture of Pottery and Porcelain: with references to genuine specimens, and notices of eminent potters. A re-issue of the original work published in 1829. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$3.00**

——**Chemistry of the Several Natural and Arti**ficial Heterogeneous Compounds used in Manufacturing Porcelain, Glass and Pottery. Reissued in its original form, published in 1837. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$5.00**

SHELDON, S., Ph.D., and MASON, H., B.S. Dynamo-electric Machinery: its Construction, Design and Operation. Direct-current Machines. Seventh Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustraed. .....net, **$2.50**

SHELDON, S., MASON, H., and HAUSMANN, E. Alternating-current Machines: being the second volume of the authors' "Dynamo-electric Machinery: its Construction, Design and Operation." With many diagrams and figures. (Binding uniform with volume I.) Seventh Edition, completely rewritten. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.50**

SHIELDS, J. E. Notes on Engineering Construction. Embracing Discussions of the Principles involved, and Descriptions of the Material employed in Tunneling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc. 12mo, cloth ...**$1.50**

SHOCK, W. H. Steam Boilers: their Design, Construction and Management. 4to, half morocco **$15.00**

***SHREVE*, S. H. A Treatise on the Strength of** *Bridges* and Roofs. Comprising the determin*ation* of algebraic formulas for strains in

Horizontal, Inclined or Rafter, Triangular, Bow-string, Lenticular and other Trusses, from fixed and moving loads, with practical applications and examples, for the use of Students and Engineers. 87 wood cut illustrations. Fourth Edition. 8vo, cloth $3.50

SHUNK, W. F. The Field Engineer. A Handy Book of practice in the Survey, Location and Track-work of Railroads, containing a large collection of Rules and Tables, original and selected, applicable to both the Standard and Narrow Gauge, and prepared with special reference to the wants of the young engineer. Nineteenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With addenda. 12mo, morocco, tucks ...$2.50

SIMMS, F. W. A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Leveling. Showing its application to purposes of Railway Engineering, and the Construction of Roads, etc. Revised and corrected, with the addition of Mr. Laws' Practical Examples for setting out Railway Curves. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth $2.50

——**Practical Tunneling. Fourth Edition. Revised and greatly extended.** With additional chapters illustrating recent practice by D. Kinnear Clark. With 36 plates and other illustrations. Imperial 8vo, cloth $8.00

SIMPSON, G. The Naval Constructor. A Vade Mecum of Ship Design, for Students, Naval Architects, Ship Builders and Owners, Marine Superintendents, Engineers and Draughtsmen, 12mo, morocco, illustrated. 500 pages, net, $5.00

SINCLAIR, ANGUS., Mem. Am. Soc. Mech. Eng'rs. Development of the Locomotive Engine. Being a history of the growth of the locomotive from the most elemental forms, with biographical sketches of the eminent engineers and inventors. Half leather $5.00

SINDALL, R. W. The Manufacture of Paper. 58 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 285 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, $2.00

SLATER, J. W. Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization. A Practical Manual for the Use of Corporations, Local Boards, Medical Officers of Health, Inspectors of Nuisances, Chemists, Manufacturers, Riparian Owners, Engineers and Rate-payers. 12mo, cloth, $2.25

***SLOANE, T. O'C.* Elementary Electrical Calculations: a manual of simple engineering mathematics, covering the whole field of direct cur-**

rent calculations, the basis of alternating current mathematics, net works and typical cases of circuits, with appendices on special subjects. 314 pp. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$2.00**

SMITH, F. E. Handbook of General Instruction for Mechanics. Rules and formulae for practical men. 12mo, cloth, illus., 324 pp., net, **$1.50**

——I. W., C. E. The Theory of Deflections and of Latitudes and Departures. With special applications to Curvilinear Surveys, for Alignments of Railway Tracks. Illustrated. 16mo, morocco, tucks **$3.00**

——J. C. Manufacture of Paint. A Practical Handbook for Paint Manufacturers, Merchants and Painters. With 60 illustrations and one large diagram. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.00**

——W. Chemistry of Hat Manufacturing; Lectures delivered before the Hat Manufacturers' Association. Revised and edited by Albert Shonk. 12mo, cloth, illustrated ....net, **$3.00**

SNELL, A. T. Electric Motive Power; The Transmission and Distribution of Electric Power by Continuous and Alternate Currents. With a Section on the Applications of Electricity to Mining Work. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

SNOW, W. G. Pocketbook of Steam Heating and Ventilation .....In Press.

——and NOLAN, T. Ventilation of Buildings. 16mo, cloth (Van Nostrand's Science Series.) **$0.50**

SODDY, F. Radioactivity; An Elementary Treatise from the standpoint of the disintegration theory. With 40 figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.00**

SOLOMON, M. Electric Lamps. 112 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 339 pp. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

SOTHERN, J. W. The Marine Steam Turbine. A practical description of the Parsons Marine Turbine as now constructed, fitted and run, intended for the use of students, marine engineers, superintendent engineers, draughtsmen, works managers, foremen, engineers and others. Third Edition, rewritten up to date and greatly enlarged. 180 illustrations and folding plates, 352 pp. 8vo, cloth.....net, **$5.00**

XHLET, D. H. Art of Dyeing and Staining Marble, Artificial Stone, Bone, Horn, Ivory and Wood, and of imitating all sorts of Wood. A practical Handbook for the use of Joiners, Turners, Manufacturers of Fancy Goods, Stick and Umbrella Makers, Comb Makers, etc. Translated from the German by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, 170 pages .....net, **$2.50**

'ANG, H. W. A Practical Treatise on Lightning Protection. With figures and diagrams. 12mo, cloth **$1.00**

'EYERS, C. L.. Text-book of Physical Chemistry. 8vo, cloth **$2.25**

'AHL, A. W., and WOODS, A. T. Elementary Mechanism. A Text-book for Students of Mechanical Engineering. Fifteenth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$2.00**

'ALEY, C., and PIERSON, G. S. The Separate System of Sewerage: its Theory and Construction. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. With chapter on Sewage Disposal. With maps, plates and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, **$3.00**

'ANDAGE, H. C. Leatherworkers' Manual: being a Compendium of Practical Recipes and Working Formulae for Curriers, Boot-makers, Leather Dressers, Blacking Manufacturers, Saddlers, Fancy Leather Workers, and all persons engaged in the manipulation of leather. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.50**

—Sealing Waxes, Wafers, and Other Adhesives. For the Household, Office, Workshop and Factory. 8vo, cloth, 96 pages, net, **$2.00**

—Agglutinants of all Kinds for all Purposes. 12mo, cloth, 267 pp. **$3.50**

'ANSBIE, J. H. Iron and Steel. With tables and 86 figures and diagrams. 375 pp. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. (Westminster Series) . .....net, **$2.00**

'EVENS, H. P. Paper Mill Chemist. 67 Illustrations. 82 tables. 280 pp. 16mo, cloth. .....net, **$2.50**

'EWART, A. Modern Polyphase Machinery. With diagrams and engravings. 12mo, cloth. illustrated .....net, **$2.00**

'ILES, A. Tables for Field Engineers. *Designed for Use* in the Field. Tables containing *All the Functions* of a One Degree Curve, from

which a corresponding one can be found for any required Degree. Also, Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents. 12mo, cloth **$1.00**

STILLMAN, P. Steam-engine Indicator and the Improved Manometer Steam and Vacuum Gauges; their Utility and Application. New Edition. 12mo, flexible cloth **$1.00**

STODOLA, Dr. A. Steam Turbines. With an appendix on Gas Turbines, and the future of Heat Engines. Authorized translation by Dr. Louis C. Loewenstein (Lehigh University). With 241 cuts and 3 lithographed tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

STONE, HERBERT, F.L.S., F.R.C.I. The Timbers of Commerce and their Identification. With 186 Photo-Micrographs. 8vo, cloth **$3.50**

——R., Gen'l. New Roads and Road Laws in the United States. 200 pages, with numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth **$1.00**

SUDBOROUGH, J. J., and JAMES, T. C. Practical Organic Chemistry. 92 illustrations. 394 pp., 12mo, cloth.....net, **$2.00**

SUFFLING, E. R. Treatise on the Art of Glass Painting. Prefaced with a Review of Ancient Glass. With engravings and colored plates. 8vo, cloth .....net, **$3.50**

SWAN, K. The Law and Commercial Usage of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks. 402 pp., 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

SWEET, S. H. Special Report on Coal; Showing its Distribution, Classification, and Costs delivered over Different Routes to Various Points in the State of New York and the Principal Cities on the Atlantic Coast. With maps. 8vo, cloth **$3.00**

SWOOPE, C. W. Practical Lessons in Electricity: Principles, Experiments, and Arithmetical Problems. An Elementary Text-book. With numerous tables, formulae, and two large instruction plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. Tenth Edition, revised.....net, **$2.00**

TAILFER, L. Practical Treatise on the Bleaching of Linen and Cotton Yarn and Fabrics. *With* tables and diagrams. Translated from *the French* by John Geddes McIntosh. 8vo, *cloth,* illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

***TEMPLETON, W.* The Practical Mechanic's** *Workshop* Companion. Comprising a gre

variety of the most useful rules and formulae in Mechanical Science, with numerous tables of practical data and calculated results facilitating mechanical operations. Revised and enlarged by W. S. Hutton. 12mo, morocco. $2.00

ERRY, H. L. India Rubber and its Manufacture. With chapters on Gutta-Percha and Balata. With figures. Illustrated. 284 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$2.00**

HOM, C., and JONES, W. H. Telegraphic Connections: embracing Recent Methods in Quadruplex Telegraphy. 20 full-page plates, some colored. Oblong, 8vo, cloth **$1.50**

HOMAS, C. W. Paper-makers' Handbook. A Practical Treatise. Illustrated .....In Press.

HOMPSON, A. B. Oil Fields of Russia and the Russian Petroleum Industry. A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. With numerous illustrations and photographic plates and a map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$7.50**

—E. P., M.E. How to Make Inventions: or, Inventing as a Science and an Art. A Practical Guide for Inventors. Second Edition. 8vo, boards **$0.50**

—W. P. Handbook of Patent Law of All Countries. Thirteenth Edition, completely revised, March, 1905. 16mo, cloth **$1.50**

HORNLEY, T. Cotton Combing Machines. With Numerous tables, engravings and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 343 pages. .....net, **$3.00**

HURSO, J. W. Modern Turbine Practice and Water-Power Plants. With eighty-eight figures and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. Second Edition, revised .....net, **$4.00**

INNEY, W. H. Gold-mining Machinery; its Selection, Arrangement, and Installation. A *Practical Handbook* for the use of Mine Managers and Engineers. With a chapter on the *Preparation* of Estimates of Cost. 8vo, cloth, *Illustrated*, 308 pp. .....net, **$5.00**

THERLEY, PROF. A. W. Laboratory Course of Organic Chemistry, including Qualitative Organic Analysis. With figures. 8vo. Cloth. Illustrated .....net, **$2.00**

OCH, M. Chemistry and Technology of Mixed Paints. With 60 Photo-micrographs and Engravings. 8vo, cloth., illus., 166 pp., net, **$3.00**

ODD, J., and WHALL, W. B. Practical Seamanship for Use in the Merchant Service: including all ordinary subjects; also Steam Seamanship, Wreck Lifting, Avoiding Collision, Wire Splicing, Displacement and everything necessary to be known by seamen of the present day. Fifth Edition, with 247 illustrations and diagrams. 8vo, cloth, net, **$7.50**

ONGE J. Coal. With Figures, Half-tones, Tables and maps. Illustrated. 275 pp., 8vo, cloth. **$2.00**

OOTHED GEARING. A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By a Foreman Patternmaker. 184 illus. 12mo, cloth ...**$2.25**

RANSACTIONS of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Vol. I for 1908. 8vo. cloth.....net, **$6.00**

RATMAN, E. E. R. Railway Track and Trackwork. With over 200 illus. 8vo, cloth..**$3.50**

RAVERSE TABLE, Showing Latitude and Departure for each Quarter Degree of the Quadrant, and for Distances from 1 to 100, to which is appended a Table of Natural Sines and Tangents for each five minutes of the Quadrant. (Reprinted from Scribner's Pocket Table Book.) Van Nostrand's Science Series. 16mo, cloth **$0.50**
Morocco **$1.00**

RINKS, W., and HOUSUM, C. Shaft Governors. 16mo, cloth, illustrated. (Van Nostrand's Science Series.) **$0.50**

UCKER, J. H., Dr. A Manual of Sugar Analysis, including the Applications in General of Analytical Methods to the Sugar Industry; With an Introduction on the Chemistry of Cane-Sugar, Dextrose, Levulose, and Milk-Sugar. Sixth Edition. 8vo, cloth, illus. ..**$3.50**

UMLIRZ, O., Dr. Potential and its Application *to the* Explanation of Electrical Phenomena *Popularly* Treated. Translated from the German by D. Robertson. 12mo, cloth, ill. **$1.25**

TUNNER, P. A. Treatise on Roll-turning for the Manufacture of Iron. Translated and adapted by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Works, with numerous engravings, wood-cuts. 8vo, cloth, with folio atlas of plates $10.00

TURBAYNE, A. A. Alphabets and Numerals. With 27 plates. 4to, boards $2.00

TURRILL, S. M. An Elementary Course in Perspective .....In Press.

UNDERHILL, C. R. Solenoids, Electromagnets and Electromagnetic Windings. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth.....In Press

URQUHART, J. W. Electric Light Fitting. Embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers. With numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth $2.00

——**Electro-plating. A Practical Handbook on** the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Brass, Aluminum, Platinum, etc. Fourth Edition. 12mo $2.00

——**Electrotyping. A Practical Manual Forming** a New and Systematic Guide to the Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces, etc. 12mo $2.00

——**Electric Ship Lighting. A Handbook on the** Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Ship Owners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers-in-Charge. Illus. 12mo, cloth, $3.00

UNIVERSAL TELEGRAPH CIPHER CODE. Arranged for General Correspondence. 12mo, cloth $1.00

VACHER, F. Food Inspector's Handbook. A practical guide for medical officers, meat inspectors, army officers, students and others. Fifth Edition. 75 illustrations. 289 pp., 12mo, cloth.....net, $2.50

VAN NOSTRAND'S Chemical Annual, based on Biedermann's "Chemiker Kalender." Edited by Prof. J. C. Olsen, with the co-operation of Eminent Chemists. Revised and Enlarged. Second issue 1909. 12mo, cloth.....net, $2.50

——*Year Book of* **Mechanical Engineering Data.** *With many tables and diagrams. (First year of issue of 1910.)*.....In Press.

VAN WAGENEN, T. F. Manual of Hydraulic Mining. For the Use of the Practical Miner. Revised and enlarged edition. 18mo, cloth. **$1.00**

VEGA, VON (Baron). Logarithmic Tables of Numbers and Trigonometrical Functions. Translated from the 40th, or Dr. Bremiker's thoroughly revised and enlarged edition, by W. L. F. Fischer, M.A., F.R.S. Eighty-first Edition. 8vo, half morocco **$2.50**

VILLON, A. M. Practical Treatise on the Leather Industry. With many tables and illustrations and a copious index. A translation of Villon's "Traite Pratique de la Fabrication des Cuirs et du Travail des Peaux," by Frank T. Addyman, B.Sc. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$10.00**

VINCENT, C. Ammonia and its Compounds: their Manufacture and Uses. Translated from the French by M. J. Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$2.00**

VOLK, C. Haulage and Winding Appliances Used in Mines. With plates and engravings. Translated from the German. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$4.00**

VON GEORGIEVICS, G. Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres: their Origin, Structure, Preparation, Washing, Bleaching, Dyeing, Printing, and Dressing. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With many diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. 306 pages .....net, **$4.50**

Contents:—The Textile Fibres; Washing, Bleaching, and Carbonizing; Mordants and Mordanting; Dyeing, Printing, Dressing and Finishing; Index.

——Chemistry of Dyestuffs. Translated from the Second German edition by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, 412 pages .....net, **$4.50**

WABNER, R. Ventilation in Mines. Translated from the German by Charles Salter. With plates and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 240 pages .....net, **$4.50**

WADE, E. J. Secondary Batteries: their Theory, Construction and Use. With innumerable diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 492 pages .....net, **$4.00**

WALKER, F., C.E. Aerial Navigation. A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aerostats, Aeroplanes and Aero-

motors. With diagrams, tables and illustrations. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 151 pages. .....net, $3.00

——**Electric Lighting for Marine Engineers, or** How to Light a Ship by the Electric Light and How to Keep the Apparatus in Order. Second Edition. 103 illus., 8vo, cloth $2.00

——**S. F. Steam Boilers, Engines and Turbines.** Turbines. 256 illustrations. 410 pp., 8vo, cloth. $3.00

——**Marine Refrigeration, Heating and Ventilation.** 228 pp., 12mo, cloth.....In Press.

——**Electricity in Mining. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated** $3.50

——**W. H. Screw Propulsion. Notes on Screw** Propulsion; its Rise and History. 8vo, cloth. $0.75

WALLIS-TAYLER, A. J. Bearings and Lubrication. A Handbook for Every user of Machinery. Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth $1.50

——**Modern Cycles, a Practical Handbook on** Their Construction and Repair. With 300 illustrations. 8vo, cloth $4.00

——**Motor Cars, or Power Carriages for Common** Roads. With numerous illustrations. 8vo, cloth $1.80

——**Motor Vehicles for Business Purposes. 8vo,** cloth, illustrated .....net, $3.50

——**Pocket Book of Refrigeration and Ice Making. Fourth Edition, enlarged. With 31 dia**grams and numerous tables. 12mo, cloth, illustrated $1.50

——**Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery. A** Descriptive Treatise for the use of persons employing refrigerating and ice-making installations, and others. 8vo, cloth, illus., $3.00

——**Refrigeration and Cold Storage: being a** Complete practical treatise on the art and science of refrigeration. 600 pages, 361 diagrams and figures. 8vo, cloth .....net, $4.50

——**Sugar Machinery. A Descriptive Treatise,** devoted to the Machinery and Apparatus used in the Manufacture of Cane and Beet Sugars. Second Edition, enlarged and extensively revised. 12mo, cloth, illustrated $2.00

WANKLYN, J. A. A Practical Treatise on the *Examination of* Milk and its Derivatives, *Cream, Butter* and Cheese. 12mo, cloth, $1.00

——**Water Analysis. A Practical Treatise on the** Examination of Potable Water. Eleventh Edition. 12mo, cloth $2.00

WANSBROUGH, W. D. The A B C of the Differential Calculus. 12mo, cloth $1.50

WARD, J. H. Steam for the Million. A Popular Treatise on Steam, and its application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. 8vo, cloth $1.00

WARING, G. E., Jr. Sewerage and Land Drainage. Illustrated with woodcuts in the text, and full-page and folding plates. New Edition .....In Press.

——**Modern Methods of Sewage Disposal for** Towns, Public Institutions and Isolated Houses. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 260 pages. Illustrated. Cloth, $2.00

——**How to Drain a House. Practical Information** for Householders. Third Edition, enlarged. 12mo, cloth $1.25

WARREN, F. D. Handbook on Reinforced Concrete. 16mo, cloth, illustrated .....net, $2.50

WATSON, E. P. Small Engines and Boilers. A Manual of Concise and Specific Directions for the Construction of Small Steam-engines and Boilers of Modern Types from five Horse-power down to model sizes. Illustrated with Numerous Diagrams and Half-tone Cuts. 12mo, cloth $1.25

WATT, A. Electro-plating and Electro-refining of Metals: being a new edition of Alexander Watts' "Electro-Deposition." Revised and largely rewritten by Arnold Philip, B.Sc. With numerous figures and engravings. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 680 pages .....net, $4.50

——**Electro-metallurgy Practically Treated.** Eleventh Edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo, cloth $1.00

——**The Art of Soap-making. A Practical Hand-***book* of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft *Soaps*, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New *Processes*, and a chapter on the Recovery of *Glycerine* from Waste Lyes. With illustrations. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. *8vo*, cloth $3.00

——**Leather Manufacture: being a Practical** Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying and Leather Dressing are Fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced. With numerous illustrations. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged.....net, **$4.00**

WEALE, J. A Dictionary of Terms Used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archaeology, the Fine Arts, etc., with explanatory observations connected with applied Science and Art. Fifth Edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, cloth **$2.50**

WEATHER AND WEATHER INSTRUMENTS. Illustrated. 175 pp.....paper, $ .50
.....cloth, **$1.00**

WEBB, H. L. A Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth **$1.00**

——**The Telephone Handbook. 128 Illustrations.** 146 pages. 16mo, cloth **$1.00**

WEBBER, W. H. Y. Town Gas for Lighting and Heating. Illustrated. 275 pp., 8vo, cloth. (Van Nostrand's Westminster Series.).....net, **$2.00**

WEEKES, R. W. The Design of Alternate Current Transformers. Illus. 12mo, cloth ...**$1.00**

WEISBACH, J. A Manual of Theoretical Mechanics. Ninth American edition. Translated from the fourth augmented and improved German edition, with an Introduction to the Calculus by Eckley B. Coxe, A.M., Mining Engineer. 1,100 pages and 902 woodcut illustrations. 8vo, cloth **$6.00**
Sheep **$7.50**

——**and HERRMANN, G. Mechanics of Air Ma**chinery. Authorized translation, with an appendix on American practice by A. Trowbridge. With figures, diagrams, and folding plates. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$3.75**

WESTON, E. B. Tables Showing Loss of Head Due to Friction of Water in Pipes. Fourth Edition. 12mo, cloth **$1.50**

WEYMOUTH, F. M.* Drum Armatures and Commutators.* (Theory and Practice.) A com*plete Treatise* on the Theory and Construction

of Drum Winding, and of commutators for closed-coil armatures, together with a full résumé of some of the principal points involved in their design, and an exposition of armature reactions and sparking. 8vo, cloth. $3.00

WHEELER, J. B. Prof. Art of War. A Course of Instruction in the Elements of the Art and Science of War, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. 12mo, cloth $1.75

——**Field Fortifications. The Elements of Field** Fortifications, for the Use of the Cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. 12mo, cloth $1.75

WHIPPLE, S., C.E. An Elementary and Practical Treatise on Bridge Building. 8vo, cloth. $3.00

WILKINSON, H. D. Submarine Cable Laying and Repairing. Second Edition, completely revised. 313 illustrations. 580 pp., 8vo, cloth. .....net, $6.00

WILLIAMS, A. D., Jr., and HUTCINSON, R. W. The Steam Turbine.....In Press.

WILLIAMSON, R. S. On the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its Connection with Hypsometry. Part II. Barometic Hypsometry. With illustrative tables and engravings. 4to, cloth $15.00

——**Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry,** in connection with the use of the Barometer. 4to, cloth $2.50

WILLSON, F. N. Theoretical and Practical Graphics. An Educational Course on the Theory and Practical Applications of Descriptive Geometry and Mechanical Drawing. Prepared for students in General Science, Engraving, or Architecture. Third Edition, revised. 4to, cloth, illustrated .....net, $4.00

WIMPERIS, H. E. Internal Combustion Engine. 114 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 339 pp..net, $3.00

***WINCHELL, N. H., and A. N.*° Elements of Optical Mineralogy.** An introduction to microscopic petrography, with descriptions of minerals whose optical elements are known and tables arranged for their determinat

microscopically. 354 illustrations. 525 pp., 8vo, cloth.....net, **$3.50**

WINKLER, C., and LUNGE, G. Handbook of Technical Gas-Analysis. With figures and diagrams. Second English edition. Translated from the third greatly enlarged German edition, with some additions by George Lunge, Ph.D. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 190 pages, **$4.00**

WOODBURY, D. V. Treatise on the Various Elements of Stability in the Well-proportioned Arch. With numerous tables of the Ultimate and Actual Thrust. 8vo, half morocco. Illustrated **$4.00**

WORDEN, E. C., Prof. The Nitro-cellulose Industry. A practical treatise on Nitro-cellulose, Pyroxylin, Collodion, Celluloid, Colloids, Plastics, Lacquers, Synthetic Leather, Artificial Silk, etc., including the manufacture of Films, Viscose, Amyl Acetate, Amyl Alcohol, and the Solvents and Non-solvents of substituted Cellulose, together with a complete résumé of the United States, English, French and German Patents relating to the subject. 8vo, cloth. .....In Press.

WRIGHT, A. C. Analysis of Oils and Allied Substances. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 241 pages. .....net, **$3.50**

——**Simple Method for Testing Painters' Ma**terials. 8vo, cloth, 160 pages .....net, **$2.50**

——**H. E. Handy Book for Brewers: Being a** practical guide to the art of brewing and malting. Embracing the conclusions of modern research which bear upon the practice of brewing. Third Edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged. With figures and folding tables. 8vo, cloth, illustrated, 562 pp.....net, **$5.00**

——**T. W., Prof. (Union College). Elements of** Mechanics, including Kinematics, Kinetics and Statics. With applications. Seventh Edition, revised. 8vo, cloth, illustrated.....net, **$2.50**

——**and HAYFORD, J. F. Adjustment of Ob**servations by the Method of Least Squares. with applications to Geodetic Work. Second Edition, rewritten. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. .....net, **$3.00**

YOUNG, J. E. Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers. With Appendices consisting of *Tables.* 8vo, cloth, illus. **$4.00**

***ZEUNER, A., Dr.* Technical Thermodynamics.** *Translated* from the Fifth, completely revised

German edition of Dr. Zeuner's original treatise on Thermodynamics, by Prof. J. F. Klein, Lehigh University. 8vo, cloth, two volumes, illustrated, 900 pp. .....net, **$8.00**

ZIMMER, G. F. Mechanical Handling of Material. Being a treatise on the handling of material, such as coal, ore, timber, etc., by automatic and semi-automatic machinery, together with the various accessories used in the manipulation of such plant, also dealing fully with the handling, storing, and warehousing of grain. With 542 figures, diagrams, full-page and folding plates. Royal 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$10.00**

ZIPSER, J. Textile Raw Materials, and Their Conversion into Yarns. The study of the Raw Materials and the Technology of the Spinning Process. A Text-book for Textile, Trade and higher Technical Schools, as also for self-instruction. Based upon the ordinary syllabus and curriculum of the Imperial and Royal Weaving Schools. Translated from the Germa by Chas. Salter. 8vo, cloth, illustrated .....net, **$5.00**

No. 45. THERMO-DYNAMICS. .New edition, in press.

No. 46. ICE-MAKING MACHINES. From the French of M. Le Doux. Revised by Prof. J. E. Denton, D. S. Jacobus, and A. Riesenberger. Sixth edition, revised.

No. 47. LINKAGES: THE DIFFERENT FORMS and Uses of Articulated Links. By J. D. C. De Roos.

No. 48. THEORY OF SOLID AND BRACED Elastic Arches. By William Cain, C.E.

No. 49. MOTION OF A SOLID IN A FLUID. By Thomas Craig, Ph.D.

No. 50. DWELLING-HOUSES: THEIR SANI-tary Construction and Arrangements. By Prof. W. H. Corfield.

No. 51. THE TELESCOPE: OPTICAL PRINCI-ples Involved in the Construction of Refracting and Reflecting Telescopes, with a new chapter on the Evolution of the Modern Telescope, and a Bibliography to date. With diagrams and folding plates. By Thomas Nolan. Second edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 52. IMAGINARY QUANTITIES: THEIR GE-ometrical Interpretation. Translated from the French of M. Argand by Prof. A. S. Hardy.

No. 53. INDUCTION COILS: HOW MADE AND How Used. Eleventh American edition.

No. 54. KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY. By Prof. Alex. B. W. Kennedy. With an introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston.

No. 55. SEWER GASES: THEIR NATURE AND Origin. By A. de Varona. Second edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 56. THE ACTUAL LATERAL PRESSURE of Earthwork. By Benj. Baker, M. Inst., C.E.

No. 57. INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LIGHTING. A Practical Description of the Edison System. By L. H. Latimer. To which is added the Design and Operation of Incandescent Stations, by C. J. Field; and the Maximum Efficiency of Incandescent Lamps, by John W. Howell.

No. 58. VENTILATION OF COAL MINES. By W. *Fairley*, M.E., and Geo. J. Andre.

No. 59. **RAILROAD ECONOMICS; OR, NOTES** With Comments. By S. W. Robinson, C.E.

No. 60. **STRENGTH OF WROUGHT-IRON** Bridge Members. By S. W. Robinson, C.E.

No. 61. **POTABLE WATER, AND METHODS OF** Detecting Impurities. By M. N. Baker. Second, ed., revised and enlarged.

No. 62. **THEORY OF THE GAS-ENGINE.** By Dougald Clerk. Third edition. With additional matter. Edited by F. E. Idell, M.E.

No. 63. **HOUSE-DRAINAGE AND SANITARY** Plumbing. By W. P. Gerhard. Twelfth edition.

No. 64. **ELECTRO-MAGNETS.** By A. N. Mansfield.

No. 65. **POCKET LOGARITHMS TO FOUR** Places of Decimals. Including Logarithms of Numbers, etc.

No. 66. **DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY.** By S. P. Thompson. With an Introduction by F. L. Pope. Third edition, revised.

No. 67. **HYDRAULIC TABLES FOR THE CAL**culation of the Discharge through Sewers, Pipes, and Conduits. Based on "Kutter's Formula." By P. J. Flynn.

No. 68. **STEAM-HEATING.** By Robert Briggs. Third edition, revised, with additions by A. R. Wolff.

No. 69. **CHEMICAL PROBLEMS.** By Prof. J. C. Foye. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 70. **EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.** By Lieut. John P. Wisser.

No. 71. **DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY.** By John Hopkinson, J. N. Shoolbred, and R. E. Day.

No. 72. **TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING.** By George J. Specht, Prof. A. S. Hardy, John B. McMaster, and H. F. Walling. Third Edition, revised.

No. 73. **SYMBOLIC ALGEBRA; OR, THE ALGE**bra of Algebraic Numbers. By Prof. William Cain.

No. 74. **TESTING MACHINES: THEIR HIS**tory, Construction and Use. By Arthur V. Abbott.

No. 75. **RECENT PROGRESS IN DYNAMO-**electric Machines. Being a Supplement to "Dynamo-electric Machinery." By Prof. Sylvanus P. Thompson.

No. 76. **MODERN REPRODUCTIVE GRAPHIC** Processes. By Lieut. James S. Pettit, U.S.A.

No. 77. **STADIA SURVEYING. The Theory of** Stadia Measurements. By Arthur Winslow. Sixth edition.

No. 78. **THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR** and Its Use. By W. B. Le Van.

No. 79. **THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH.** By Frank C. Roberts, C.E.

No. 80. **HEALTHY FOUNDATIONS FOR** Houses. By Glenn Brown.

No. 81. **WATER METERS: COMPARATIVE** Tests of Accuracy, Delivery, etc. Distinctive features of the Worthington, Kennedy, Siemens, and Hesse meters. By Ross E. Browne.

No. 82. **THE PRESERVATION OF TIMBER BY** the Use of Antiseptics. By Samuel Bagster Boulton, C.E.

No. 83. **MECHANICAL INTEGRATORS.** By Prof. Henry S. H. Shaw, C.E.

No. 84. **FLOW OF WATER IN OPEN CHAN-**nels, Pipes, Conduits, Sewers, etc. With Tables. By P. J. Flynn, C.E.

No. 85. **THE LUMINIFEROUS AETHER.** By Prof. De Volson Wood.

No. 86. **HANDBOOK OF MINERALOGY: DE-**termination, Description, and Classification of Minerals Found in the United States. By Prof. J. C. Foye. Fifth edition, revised.

No. 87. **TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF THE** Construction of Helicoidal Oblique Arches. By John L. Culley, C.E.

No. 88. **BEAMS AND GIRDERS.** Practical Formulas for their Resistance. By P. H. Philbrick.

No. 89. **MODERN GUN COTTON: ITS MANU-**facture, Properties, and Analyses. By Lieut. John P. Wisser, U.S.A.

No. 90. **ROTARY MOTION AS APPLIED TO** *the Gyroscope.* By Major J. G. Barnard.

No. 91. LEVELING: BAROMETRIC, TRIGONOmetric, and Spirit. By Prof. I. O. Baker. Second edition.

No. 92. PETROLEUM: ITS PRODUCTION AND Use. By Boverton Redwood, F.I.C., F.C.S.

No. 93. RECENT PRACTICE IN THE SANItary Drainage of Buildings. With Memoranda on the Cost of Plumbing Work. Second edition, revised and enlarged. By William Paul Gerhard, C.E.

No. 94. THE TREATMENT OF SEWAGE. By Dr. C. Meymott Tidy.

No. 95. PLATE-GIRDER CONSTRUCTION. By Isami Hiroi, C.E. Fourth edition, revised.

No. 96. ALTERNATE CURRENT MACHINERY. By Gisbet Kapp, Assoc. M. Inst., C.E.

No. 97. THE DISPOSAL OF HOUSEHOLD Wastes. Second edition. By W. Paul Gerhard, Sanitary Engineer.

No. 98. PRACTICAL DYNAMO-BUILDING FOR Amateurs. How to Wind for Any Output. By Frederick Walker. Fully illustrated. Third edition.

No. 99. TRIPLE-EXPANSION ENGINES AND Engine Trials. By Prof. Osborne Reynolds. Edited with notes, etc., by F. E. Idell, M.E.

No. 100. HOW TO BECOME AN ENGINEER; or, The Theoretical and Practical Training necessary in Fitting for the Duties of the Civil Engineer. By Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.

No. 101. THE SEXTANT, and Other Reflecting Mathematical Instruments. With Practical Hints for their Adjustment and Use. By F. R. Brainard, U. S. Navy.

No. 102. THE GALVANIC CIRCUIT INVESTIgated Mathematically. By Dr. G. S. Ohm, Berlin, 1827. Translated by William Francis. With Preface and Notes by the Editor, Thomas D. Lockwood, M.I.E.E. Second edition.

No. 103. THE MICROSCOPICAL EXAMINATION of Potable Water. With Diagrams. By Geo. W. Rafter. Second edition.

***No. 104.* VAN NOSTRAND'S TABLE-BOOK FOR** *Civil* and Mechanical Engineers. Compiled *by* Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.

No. 105. **DETERMINANTS. An Introduction to** the Study of, with Examples and Applications. By Prof. G. A. Miller.

No. 106. **COMPRESSED AIR. Experiments upon** the Transmission of Power by Compressed Air in Paris. (Popp's System.) By Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy. The Transmission and Distribution of Power from Central Stations by Compressed Air. By Prof. W. C. Unwin. Edited by F. E. Idell. Third edition.

No. 107. **A GRAPHICAL METHOD FOR SWING** Bridges. A Rational and Easy Graphical Analysis of the Stresses in Ordinary Swing Bridges. With an Introduction on the General Theory of Graphical Statics, with Folding Plates. Second edition. By Benjamin F. La Rue.

No. 108. **SLIDE-VALVE DIAGRAMS. A French** Method for Constructing Slide-valve Diagrams. By Lloyd Bankson, B.S., Assistant Naval Constructor, U. S. Navy. 8 Folding Plates.

No. 109. **THE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC** Currents. Electrical Measuring Instruments. By James Swinburne. Meters for Electrical Energy. By C. H. Wordingham. Edited, with Preface, by T. Commerford Martin. With Folding Plate and Numerous Illustrations.

No. 110. **TRANSITION CURVES. A Field-book** for Engineers, Containing Rules and Tables for Laying out Transition Curves. By Walter G. Fox, C.E. Second edition.

No. 111. **GAS-LIGHTING AND GAS-FITTING.** Specifications and Rules for Gas-piping. Notes on the Advantages of Gas for Cooking and Heating, and Useful Hints to Gas Consumers. Third edition. By Wm. Paul Gerhard, C.E.

No. 112. **A PRIMER ON THE CALCULUS.** By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E. Third edition, revised and enlarged.

No. 113. **PHYSICAL PROBLEMS and Their So**lution. By A. Bourgougnon, formerly Assistant at Bellevue Hospital. Second ed.

No. 114. **USE OF THE SLIDE RULE.** By *F. A. Halsey*, of the "American Machinist." *Fourth edition*, revised and enlarged.

No. 115. TRAVERSE TABLE. Showing the Difference of Latitude and Departure for Distances Between 1 and 100 and for Angles to Quarter Degrees Between 1 Degree and 90 Degrees. (Reprinted from Scribner's Pocket Table Book.)

No. 116. WORM AND SPIRAL GEARING. Reprinted from "American Machinist." By F. A. Halsey. Second revised and enlarged edition.

No. 117. PRACTICAL HYDROSTATICS, AND Hydrostatic Formulas. With Numerous Illustrative Figures and Numerical Examples. By E. Sherman Gould.

No. 118. TREATMENT OF SEPTIC SEWAGE, with Diagrams and Figures. By Geo. W. Rafter.

No. 119. LAY-OUT OF CORLISS VALVE GEARS. With Folding Plates and Diagrams. By Sanford A. Moss, M.S., Ph.D. Reprinted from "The American Machinist," with revisions and additions. Second edition.

No. 120. ART OF GENERATING GEAR TEETH. By Howard A. Coombs. With Figures, Diagrams and Folding Plates. Reprinted from the "American Machinist."

No. 121. ELEMENTS OF GAS ENGINE DEsign. Reprint of a Set of Notes accompanying a Course of Lectures delivered at Cornell University in 1902. By Sanford A. Moss. Illustrated.

No. 122. SHAFT GOVERNORS. By W. Trinks and C. Housum. Illustrated.

No. 123. FURNACE DRAFT: ITS PRODUCTION by Mechanical Methods. A Handy Reference Book, with figures and tables. By William Wallace Christie. Illustrated. Second edition, revised.

No. 19.—STRENGTH OF BEAMS UNDER TRANSVERSE LOADS. By Prof. W. Allan, author of "Theory of Arches." Second edition, revised.

No. 20.—BRIDGE AND TUNNEL CENTRES. By John B. McMaster, C.E. Second edition.

No. 21.—SAFETY VALVES. Second Edition. By Richard H. Buel, C.E.

No. 22.—HIGH MASONRY DAMS. By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E.

No. 23.—THE FATIGUE OF METALS UNDER REPEATED STRAINS. With various Tables of Results and Experiments. From the German of Prof. Ludwig Spangenburgh, with a Preface by S. H. Shreve, A.M.

No. 24.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE TEETH OF WHEELS. By Prof. S. W. Robinson. Second edition, revised.

No. 25.—ON THE THEORY AND CALCULATION OF CONTINUOUS BRIDGES. By R. M. Wilcox, Ph. D.

No. 26.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE PROPERTIES OF CONTINUOUS BRIDGES. By Charles Bender, C.E.

No. 27.—ON BOILER INCRUSTATION AND CORROSION. By F. J. Rowan. New Ed. Rev. by F. E. Idell.

No. 28.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY WIRE ROPES. Second edition. By Albert W. Stahl, U.S.N.

No. 29.—STEAM INJECTORS. Translated from the French of M. Leon Pochet.

No. 30.—TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM AND THE MAGNETISM OF IRON VESSELS. By Prof. Fairman Rogers.

No. 31.—THE SANITARY CONDITION OF DWELLING-HOUSES IN TOWN AND COUNTRY. By George E. Waring, jun.

No. 32.—CABLE-MAKING FOR SUSPENSION BRIDGES. By W. Hildebrand, C.E.

No. 33.—MECHANICS OF VENTILATION. By George W. Rafter, C.E. New and Revised Edition.

No. 34.—FOUNDATIONS. By Prof. Jules Gaudard, C.E. Second edition. Translated from the French.

No. 35.—THE ANEROID BAROMETER: ITS CONSTRUCTION AND USE. Compiled by George W Plympton. Eighth edition.

No. 36.—MATTER AND MOTION. By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A. Second American edition.

No. 37.—GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYING: ITS USES, METHODS, AND RESULTS. By Frank De Yeaux Carpenter, C.E.

No. 38.—*MAXIMUM* STRESSES IN FRAMED BRIDGES. By Prof. William Cain, A.M., C.E. New and revised edition.

No. 39.—A HANDBOOK OF THE ELECTRO-MA
TELEGRAPH. By A. E. Loring.

No. 40.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY COMPR
AIR. By Robert Zahner, M.E. Second e

No. 41.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. By Willia
C. E., Assoc. Editor, *Engineering News*. Sec

No. 42.—THEORY OF STEEL-CONCRETE ARCHES,
VAULTED STRUCTURES. By Prof. Willi

No. 43.—WAVE AND VORTEX MOTION. By Dr.
Craig, of Johns Hopkins University.

No. 44.—TURBINE WHEELS. By Prof. W. P. Trow
Columbia College. Second edition. Revi

No. 45.—THERMODYNAMICS. By Prof. H. T. Ed
versity of Cincinnati.

No. 46.—ICE-MAKING MACHINES. From the Fr
M. Le Doux. Revised by Prof. Denton.

No. 47.—LINKAGES; THE DIFFERENT FORM
USES OF ARTICULATED LINKS. By
de Roos.

No. 48.—THEORY OF SOLID AND BRACED A
By William Cain, C.E.

No. 49.—ON THE MOTION OF A SOLID IN A
By Thomas Craig, Ph.D.

No. 50.—DWELLING-HOUSES: THEIR SANITARY
STRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENTS.
W. H. Corfield.

No. 51.—THE TELESCOPE: ITS CONSTRUCTION
By Thomas Nolan.

No. 52.—IMAGINARY QUANTITIES. Translated fr
French of M. Argand. By Prof. Hardy.

No. 53.—INDUCTION COILS: HOW MADE AN
USED. Fifth edition.

No. 54.—KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY. By Pr
nedy. With an introduction by Prof.
Thurston.

No. 55.—SEWER GASES: THEIR NATURE AND C
By A. de Varona. 2d ed., revised and enl

No. 56.—THE ACTUAL LATERAL PRESSURE OF
WORK. By Benjamin Baker, M. Inst. C.

No. 57.—INCANDESCENT ELECTRIC LIGHTIN
Practical Description of the Edison Syste
L. H. Latimer, to which is added the Des
Operation of Incandescent Stations. B
Field, and the Maximum Efficiency of I
cent Lamps, by John W. Howell.

No. 58.—THE VENTILATION OF COAL-MINES.
Fairley, M.E., F.S.S., and Geo. J. André

No. 59.—RAILROAD ECONOMICS; OR, NOTES
COMMENTS. By S. W. Robinson, C.E.

JUN 23 1939